



Our reference
F19/13/03-D21/26182

23 November 2023

Policy and Services Committee

Notice is hereby given that the Policy and Services Committee Meetings of Council will be held in the **Council Chambers, Stratford District Council, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford** on **Tuesday 28 November 2023** beginning at **2.00pm** to hear and consider submissions to the Draft Beauty Therapy, Tattooing and Skin Piercing Bylaw and Code of Practice. This will be followed by the monthly Policy and Services Committee Meeting at 3.00pm.

Timetable for 28 November 2023 as follows:

12 noon	Workshop - Long Term Plan Capital Projects
2.00pm	Policy and Services Committee (Hearing) - Draft Beauty Therapy, Tattooing and Skin Piercing Bylaw and Code of Practice
2.45pm	Afternoon tea for Councillors
3.00pm	Policy and Services Committee

Yours faithfully

Sven Hanne
Chief Executive

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open



28 November 2023 03:00 PM

Agenda Topic	Page
Notice of Meeting	1
Agenda	4
1. Welcome	8
1.1 Opening Karakia	8
1.2 Health and Safety Message	9
2. Apologies	
3. Announcements	
4. Declarations of members interest	
5. Attendance Schedule	10
6. Confirmation of Minutes	11
6.1 Policy and Services - 24 October 2023 (Hearing)	11
6.2 Policy and Services Committee - 24 October 2023	17
7. Matters Outstanding	23
8. Decision Report - Draft Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023	24
9. Decision Report - Approve Activities, Activity Groups and draft Service Levels, Performance Measures and Targets for the Long Term Plan 2024-34	37
10. Decision Report - Review of Draft King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan	49
11. Decision Report - Deliberation and Adoption - Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service Change	112
12. Monthly Reports	299
12.1 Assets Report	299

12.2	Community Services Report	319
12.3	Environmental Services Report	327
12.4	Corporate Services Report	334
13.	Closing Karakia	350

AGENDA

Policy and Services Committee



F22/55/05-D23/47019

Date: Tuesday 28 November 2023 at 3.00 PM
Venue: Council Chambers, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford

1. Welcome

1.1 Opening Karakia
D21/40748 Page 8

1.2 Health and Safety Message
D21/26210 Page 9

2. Apologies

3. Announcements

4. Declarations of members interest

Elected members to declare any real or perceived conflicts of interest relating to items on this agenda.

5. Attendance Schedule

Page 10

Attendance schedule for Policy and Services Committee meetings, including Hearings.

6. Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Policy and Services Committee –24 October 2023 (Hearing)
D23/44400 Page 11

Recommendation

THAT the minutes of the Policy and Services Committee Meeting, to hear and consider submissions to the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service Change, held on Tuesday 24 October 2023 be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

/
Moved/Seconded

6.2 Policy and Services Committee –24 October 2023
D23/44400 (PE) D23/44732 (Open) Page 17

Recommendation

THAT the minutes of the Policy and Services Committee Meeting, including the public excluded section, held on Tuesday 24 October 2023 be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

/
Moved/Seconded

7. **Matters Outstanding**
D16/47 Page 23

Recommendation

THAT the Matters Outstanding be received.

/
Moved/Seconded

8. **Decision Report – Draft Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023**
D23/41550 Page 24

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the committee approve the amendments to the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023.
3. THAT the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023 and statement of proposal be released for public consultation on 15 January 2024 to allow for the Christmas holiday period.

Recommended Reason

The recommendation of the Council is required to initiate the public consultation process required by sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 on the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023.

/
Moved/Seconded

9. **Decision Report – Approve Activities, Activity Groups and draft Service Levels, Performance Measures, and Targets, for the Long Term Plan 2024-34**
D23/46857 Page 37

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the Council Activities/Activity Groups for the Long Term Plan 2024-34 (“LTP”), be approved as presented in 7.4 of this report.
3. THAT the draft Service Levels, Performance Measures and Targets for each Council activity be approved for the LTP, subject to any changes that may affect the Economic Development activity.

Recommended Reason

To confirm council activities and set the performance measurement framework for all activities for the next ten years, and enable council to continue with the preparation of the LTP and ensure timeframes are met.

/
Moved/Seconded

10. [Decision Report – Review of Draft King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan](#)
D23/45922 Page 49

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received
2. THAT the *draft* Reserve Management Plan for the King Edward Park be approved and formally released for public consultation, pursuant to Section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977

Recommended Reasons

The approval and release of the *draft* Reserve Management Plan for the King Edward Park for public consultation is to seek public submissions on the feedback collated in the first round of public consultation in August 2023, as required by the Reserves Act 1977.

/
Moved/Seconded

11. [Decision Report – Deliberation and Adoption – Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service Change](#)
D23/44239 Page 112

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and decide on the Level of Service for the new solid waste services contract.

Recommended Reason

The potential changes to Level of Service have both gone through the public consultation process required by Sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. The committee is now required to consider the submissions, the cost of the service options, and make recommendations to the full Council meeting scheduled for 28 November 2023.

/
Moved/Seconded

12. Monthly Reports

12.1 Assets Report
D23/44836 Page 299

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

/
Moved/Seconded

12.2 Community Services Report
D23/45314 Page 319

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

/
Moved/Seconded

12.3 Environmental Services Report
D23/43873 Page 327

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

/
Moved/Seconded

12.4 Corporate Services Report
D23/46937 Page 334

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

/
Moved/Seconded

13. Closing Karakia
D21/40748 Page 350



Our reference
F19/13/03-D21/40748

Karakia

Kia uruuru mai
Ā hauora
Ā haukaha
Ā haumāia
Ki runga, Ki raro
Ki roto, Ki waho
Rire rire hau Paimārire

I draw in (to my being)
The reviving essence
The strengthening essence
The essence of courage
Above, Below
Within, Around
Let there be peace.



Our reference
F19/13/03-D22/17082

Health and Safety Message

In the event of an emergency, unless guided to an alternative route by staff, please exit through the main entrance. Once outside the building please move towards the War Memorial Centre congregating on the lawn area outside the front of the council building.

If there is an earthquake, please drop, cover and hold where possible. Remain indoors until the shaking stops and you are sure it is safe to exit or remain where you are until further instruction is given.

5. Attendance schedule for 2023 Policy & Services Committee meetings (including Hearings).

Date	24/1/23	28/2/23	28/3/23	18/4/23	23/5/23	27/6/23	25/7/23	25/7/23	22/8/23	26/9/23	24/10/23	24/10/23	28/11/23	28/11/23
Meeting	PS	PS	PS	PS	PS	PS	H	PS	PS	PS	H	PS	H	PS
Neil Volzke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Steve Beck	✓	✓	✓	✓	AV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Grant Boyde	A	AV	✓	✓	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Annette Dudley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Jono Erwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Ellen Hall	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Amanda Harris	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Vaughan Jones	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Min McKay	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	✓	A	A		
John Sandford	✓	S	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Clive Tongaawhikau	✓	✓	✓	✓	AV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	A		
Mathew Watt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

Key	
PS	Policy & Services Committee Meeting
H	Hearing (heard by Policy & Services Committee)
✓	Attended
A	Apology/Leave of Absence
AB	Absent
S	Sick
AV	Meeting held, or attended by, by Audio Visual Link

MINUTES

Policy and Services Committee



F22/55/05 – D23/44400

Date: Tuesday 24 October 2023 at 1.30PM
Venue: Council Chambers, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford

To hear and consider submissions to the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service Change

Present

The District Mayor N C Volzke (the Chairperson), Councillors: S J Beck, G W Boyde, A M C Dudley, J M S Erwood, A K Harris, E E Hall, V R Jones, W J Sandford and M J Watt

In attendance

The Chief Executive – Mr S Hanne, the Director – Corporate Services – Mrs T Radich, the Director – Assets – Mrs V Araba, the Director – Community Services – Ms K Whareaitu, the Director – Environmental Services – Mr B Sutherland, the Committee Advisor and Executive Assistant – Mrs E Bishop, the Communications Manager – Ms G Gibson, the Education Officer – Water and Waste – Mr P McNamara, the Sustainability Advisor – Ms V Dombroski, the Communications Advisor – Mrs S Clarkson, the Graduate Asset Engineer – Ms K van Hout, three members of the public (submitters) and one member of the media (Taranaki Daily News)

1. Welcome

The District Mayor welcomed Elected Members, members of the public, staff and the media to the meeting.

The opening karakia was read.

The District Mayor reiterated the health and safety message and emergency procedures.

2. Apologies

A leave of absence was approved for the Deputy Mayor M McKay and apologies received from Councillor C M Tongaawhikau and J M S Erwood (lateness).

Recommendation

THAT the apologies be received.

BOYDE/HARRIS
Carried
P&S/23/144

3. Announcements

Speakers to Submissions

It was reinforced to Councillors that the purpose of this meeting was to hear submissions on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change. Councillors were asked to hear all submissions with an open mind, to restrict their question time to the submitters to points of clarification or issues pertaining to subject matter. Councillors were requested not to get into direct dialogue with submitters.

4. Declarations of members interest

Elected members were asked to declare any real or perceived conflicts of interest relating to items on this agenda. There were no conflicts of interest declared.

5. Attendance Schedule

The Attendance schedule for Policy and Services Committee meetings, including Hearings, was attached.

6. Acknowledgement of Submissions

Submissions – Pages 39-196

Attached were the 78 submissions received to the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change.

Recommendations

1. THAT the submissions to the draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change be received.
2. THAT the submitters be advised of the outcome of their submission and notified that the minutes of the Policy and Services Committee Meeting, and subsequent meetings, will be available on Council’s website.

HALL/WATT
Carried
P&S/23/145

Recommended Reason

So that each submission is formally received and the submitter provided with information on decisions made.

7. Submitters To Be Heard

There were 4 submitters wishing to speak. Two withdrew their request to speak.

Each submitter was allocated five (5) minutes to present their submission and allowed five (5) minutes for questions.

Councillor Erwood joined the meeting at 1.37pm.

Submission #	Name	Organisation	Page Number	Time
63	Tim House Leedom Gibbs	Taranaki Federated Farmers of New Zealand	160	1.35pm
Points noted in presentation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federated Farmers understands the unique challenges rural communities suffer including isolation and difficulties of rural lifestyles making waste disposal a challenge. It is important to ensure these are not overlooked. • Federated Farmers are largely supportive of the underlying document especially with behaviour change and reducing waste to landfill, but are concerned about the lack of rural specific solutions. • More convenient disposal options for farmers are needed. Farmers travel big distances to transfer stations that have limited opening hours. • Federated Farmers are ready to collaborate to bridge this gap for tailored rural waste solutions. • Federated Farmers are pleased to see the intent with mobile transfer stations and expanding access to waste education but want to see more concrete details about how this will work in practice and want to make sure it is practical and cost effective for farmers. Suggestions to improve this include a bookable system for collection of bulk rural waste, rural waste depots and the initiation of free amnesty days for waste disposal. • It is important to ensure the cost and charges are an equitable approach – Federated Farmers support targeted rates for waste collection service. • They urged council to go for national initiatives to drive better environmental outcomes wherever possible. 				

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • They noted their support for the proposed actions to extend behaviour programmes for a circular economy. • Thoughts for how this can benefit the rural communities is crucial, it is not just about reducing waste it is about improving our communities. <p>Questions/Points of Clarification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr House clarified that they did not currently have data, but in terms of collaboration they could use their network to access thousands of farmers with waste related questions. • Mr House noted there were examples of mobile recycling centres with one or two having eight mobile centres. Rotorua Lakes – all sealed roads have kerbside collections, some others have opt in collections. • Councillor Boyde noted the Tiaki Farm Environment Plans include waste minimisation so this would be another opportunity to collect data from a rural sector. • It was clarified that the rural options have a couple of different designs, one recycling station is a big container system that is picked up when it is full and another is a bulky waste collection which is a pick up system. • The District Mayor noted that only the people who benefit from the service do have a targeted rate for waste collection. 				
70	Mike Procter		179	1.45pm
<p>Points noted in presentation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This proposal has merit but there is a lack of substance the community especially with financials and deliverables. • There were no actual costs given, not even indicative costs. It stated there would be up to \$150,000 of savings for the food waste and the proposal stated there were 2690 households, so on that basis they would see a reduction of \$55 per year. • He noted he had asked council officers for the costs but the response was they did not have them. He had tried to speak face to face with a team member at the repair café but had missed him. Why do staff not have the costs? Basic things such as providing the food waste bins, costs of collection and disposal. Staff should have done this work and he found this disappointing. • There are many similarities with the 2018 WMMP, in particular the objectives which are the same. This raises the question for what has been done over the past five years and he hoped over the next five years council will be asking more critical questions of staff to make movements on the objectives. • The plan states that the region's councils are looking to set up a local organic facility, what are the costs associated with this facility? What are the timescales for it? What is the current cost and emission costs for trucking this up to Waikato? Will Taranaki end up with another unused costly landfill like the one in Eltham? And why were these costs not included? • He noted he uses a greenwaste provider in Stratford which is cost effective and he thinks it would be unfair if council put him out of business. • He asked how council will police the green and foodwaste bins so that it doesn't go to landfill as he understands the recyclables are always contaminated. • He noted the purchase of the post office building and subsequent demolition will produce a lot of waste to make a carpark when Stratford is not short of car parking space. He asked what the purpose of purchasing this and demolition as? <p>Questions/Points of Clarification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The District Mayor noted that the contract for the waste collection had not been finalised so the final costs had been unknown, however this data has now been circulated to councillors. He noted the post office building was outside of the scope of the meeting. 				

The two submitters from Federated Farmers left the meeting at 1.53pm.

8. Decision Report – Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service Change

D23/33166 Page 8

Council needs to consider submissions to the draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change as part of the consultation process.

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.

BOYDE/JONES
Carried
P&S/23/146
2. THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and the subsequent recommendation to adopt the *draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023*, as per Option 2 of this report.

VOLZKE/BOYDE
Carried
P&S/23/147
3. THAT the commencement date of the Waste Management and Minimisation plan, after approval by full council, will be 1 December 2023.

HALL/ERWOOD
Carried
P&S/23/148
4. ~~THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and the subsequent recommendations to adopt the proposed preferred changes to the Level of Service of kerbside collections, as per decisions made from the hearing deliberations, and specifically:~~
 - a. Adopt Option 1 for the Food Waste collection;
 - b. Adopt Option 2 for the General Waste collection; and
 - c. Adopt Option 2 for the Green Waste collection.
5. ~~THAT the commencement date for Level of Service (LoS) change be no sooner than 1 October 2024.~~

Recommended Reason

The *draft* Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2023 and proposed changes to Level of Service have both gone through the public consultation process required by Sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. The committee is now required to consider these submissions, corresponding hearings and make recommendations to full council meeting scheduled for 14 November 2023.

Points noted in discussion:

- The District Mayor noted that the food waste collection is a mandatory requirement to be in place by 2027 so it is a matter of when council commences the service.
- Councillor Boyde questioned the options from doing this right now through to doing it in 2027, he asked how the savings of \$150,000 was actually made up compared to if it was done at a different time. The Education Officer – Water and Waste noted that the savings came from increases to landfill charges and reduction of waste levy returns and was calculated over three years based on the estimated charges council would incur.
- The District Mayor noted that this point had been raised by a few submitters that there were figures to say how much could be saved if this was implemented now, but there was no information on how much this service will cost as there is a cost involved with having a new service collecting waste on a regular basis. It was clarified that the bins would be paid for and provided by the contractors and the collection and disposal would be part of the contract as well so the whole cost is as proposed for the targeted rate. It was noted that the cost analysis for the different options had been circulated to councillors and was available at the meeting as tabled information.
- There was no haste in making the decision for the change of the level of service if council felt it needed more time to understand the information provided.

- The Director – Assets noted the delay in providing the information on the costs was due to officers working the figures in the new contract as a targeted rate. The cost of the contract had risen significantly from 10 years ago when the current contract was tendered and the tender document does include the option to change the level of service and add in food waste collection and an opt in green waste collection. The food waste collection would cost an additional \$60,000 per annum so the savings also factored in if this change was introduced at different times over the next three years. The targeted rate with the status quo would increase to \$445 for Year 1 (currently \$365), introducing the food waste collection would increase this to \$495 in the year introduced, with the exception of a 2027 introduction where it would increase to \$513. She noted that council would lose the financial and environmental benefits by delaying the change in service to 2027.
- It was clarified that the figures provided would include the food waste collection and the bigger general waste bin. Opt in green waste collection would be an additional cost.
- The District Mayor noted it was possible to delay the decision to allow more time to study the information provided.
- It was clarified the figures for the targeted rates are increasing for the first three years as the levies will be going up, however the levies top out in year 4 and there has been no announcement for any increases from then on.
- The District Mayor clarified that the savings shown in the report come entirely from landfill levy savings based on the premise that council would achieve a 60% reduction in waste to landfill, therefore if only 30% was achieved then the savings would halve accordingly. He did not believe that 60% of waste collected at the kerbside was food scraps and it was clarified that this percentage was a result of the solid waste analysis done this year and was a mix of both food waste and green waste. Mr McNamara suggested that there should not be green waste allowed in the general waste bins and the introduction of food waste collection opens up an avenue to achieve 60%, he felt 40% would be achievable in the first year, which could be built up over the next three years.
- Councillor Beck asked what happens to the green waste and if the public would pay for another green waste collection? He felt the savings portrayed were as a result of charging them elsewhere. The Director – Corporate Services noted the savings achieved are through reduction in waste going to landfill so can only be achieved if that waste is reduced. There will be additional collection costs if ratepayers choose that service.
- It was clarified that currently all food and green waste is trucked out of Taranaki.
- It was clarified that officers were still discussing the food waste bins, they are likely to be similar to the ones currently used in New Plymouth.
- It was clarified a joint green waste/food waste bin was highly unlikely as the same truck will not be able to collect both and food waste requires treatment to a much higher standard than green waste. Food waste is collected by a different truck in New Plymouth.
- Councillor Erwood reiterated Councillor Boyde's concerns regarding the time to review the information provided today. He agreed that more time would allow council to be aware of the assumptions and key variables as he had concerns about how much this will cost the ratepayer.
- The District Mayor acknowledged the feeling of councillors that more time was required to consider the costs and environmental impact for the community. He noted a request could be made to present a decision report with all the information on the level of service change to a November meeting including the cost analysis and narrative around the costs and the costs for the opt in green waste collection. The Chief Executive noted that the contractor needs a year plus to get the fleet ready which will hinge on this decision.
- Councillor Dudley requested the costs be provided for keeping a weekly general waste collection. However, Mr Hanne noted that the key issue will be availability of fleet within the contract – staff will explore this further with the contractor.
- Councillor Hall noted that a lot of the submitters commented on the size of the bin and fortnightly collections. An increase to a 140 litre bin was only a 17% increase and a lot of points raised by submitters highlighted the difficulties they will face. The District Mayor noted he would like to see an option that residents could choose to receive a second bin if there was a high need, this service was already in place for a number of residents with high medical needs as identified by the district health board.
- It was clarified that the contractors would not be able to pick up a 240 litre bin and a 120 litre bin as the trucks require to be configured to the size of the bin they are collecting.
- The Sustainability Advisor clarified that they were working with South Taranaki District Council for government funding for this, any funding available will be an early incentive to begin this service. It is possible between 60%-70% could be subsidised on the bins and funding provided to project manage rolling this out as well. If funding is obtained then this cost can be taken out of the contract. The standardised bins would still be supplied by the contractor but it will be funded separately.
- It was clarified that the WMMP had been adopted with a start date of 1 December. The level of service change required further information and would be brought in a new decision report in November.

9. Closing Karakia

D21/40748 Page 249

The closing karakia was read.

The meeting closed at 2.39 pm

N Volzke
Chairman

Confirmed this 28th day of November 2023.

N C Volzke
District Mayor

MINUTES

Policy and Services Committee



F22/55/05 – D23/44204

Date: Tuesday 24 October 2023 at 3.00PM
Venue: Council Chambers, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford

Present

The District Mayor N C Volzke (the Chairperson), Councillors: S J Beck, G W Boyde, A M C Dudley, J M S Erwood,, A K Harris, E E Hall, V R Jones, W J Sandford, and M J Watt

In attendance

The Chief Executive – Mr S Hanne, the Director – Corporate Services – Mrs T Radich, the Director – Assets – Mrs V Araba and the Director – Community Services – Ms K Whareaitu, the Director – Environmental Services – Mr B Sutherland, the Committee Advisor and Executive Assistant – Mrs E Bishop, the Communications Manager – Ms G Gibson, the Roading Asset Manager – Mr S Bowden, the Project Engineer – Mr O Mabumbo, the Property Officer – Mrs S Flight (*part meeting*), the Sustainability Advisor – Ms V Dombroski (*part meeting*) and one member of the media (Taranaki Daily News *part meeting*)

1. Welcome

The District Mayor welcomed Elected Members, members of the public, staff and the media to the meeting.

The opening karakia was read.

The District Mayor reiterated the health and safety message and emergency procedures.

2. Apologies

A leave of absence was approved for the Deputy Mayor M McKay and apology received from Councillor C M Tongaawhikau

Recommendation

THAT the apologies be received.

HARRIS/DUDLEY
Carried
P&S/23/149

3. Announcements

There were no announcements.

4. Declarations of members interest

Elected members were asked to declare any real or perceived conflicts of interest relating to items on this agenda. There were no conflicts of interest.

5. Attendance Schedule

The Attendance schedule for Policy and Services Committee meetings, including Hearings, was attached.

6. Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Policy and Services Committee –26 September 2023 D23/41569 Page 10

Recommendation

THAT the minutes of the Policy and Services Committee Meeting held on Tuesday 26 September 2023 be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

BOYDE/HALL
Carried
P&S/23/150

The Committee Advisor and Executive Assistant undertook to make the following amendments:

- Amend *The District Mayor* to the *Deputy Mayor* on page 10.

7. Matters Outstanding

D16/47 Page 18

Recommendation

THAT the Matters Outstanding be received.

SANDFORD/ERWOOD
Carried
P&S/23/151

The Director – Environmental Services noted that providing dog registration notices via email was currently being looked into. Officers are quite confident it can be done and are looking into the details and potential costs.

8. Decision Report – Proposed Road Closure for the 2023 Christmas Parade

D23/43536 Page 19

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.

VOLZKE/SANDFORD
Carried
P&S/23/152

2. THAT pursuant to Section 342(1) (b) in accordance with Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974, approval hereby given that the Stratford District Council closes the following roads on Friday 1st December 2023, between the hours of 4.30pm and 7.30pm for the purpose of the 2023 annual Christmas Parade.

- Miranda Street between Regan Street and Fenton Street
- Fenton Street between Portia Street and Broadway (State Highway 3)
- Broadway (State Highway 3) between Seyton Street and Page Street

3. THAT Council approves the use of Seyton Street, Juliet Street, Celia Street, Orlando Street and Hills Road as the alternative route for SH3 traffic for both northbound and southbound traffic, whilst the Christmas Parade is in progress.

BECK/BOYDE
Carried
P&S/23/153

Recommended Reason

In order for the Stratford Business Association to hold its annual Christmas Parade, it is necessary to close the roads listed above. The proposed road closures require formal endorsement by a Council resolution.

The Sustainability Advisor joined the meeting at 3.06pm.

The Roading Asset Manager noted the following points:

- An allowance for the Intercity Bus on Friday will be accommodated with the traffic management team to ensure passage through.

9. Monthly Reports

9.1 Assets Report D23/41392 Page 27

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

VOLZKE/HARRIS
Carried
P&S/23/154

The Director - Assets noted the following points:

- It was noted that there were errors on Figure 7 and Figure 8 which will be updated to ensure the red line is in the correct position.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- Councillor Boyde noted that production is 2% ahead on the council farm and only 1% behind where it was this time last year.
- It was clarified that the aerodrome strategic review will be undertaken externally and a request for quote is being established for this.
- It was noted that the work is almost completed at Victoria Park for the drainage project. It was requested that clarification on the cost to date, the budget and any anticipated costs going forward be added to matters outstanding.
- It was noted that \$165,000 of the \$650,000 roading budget was all that remained of the unsealed road metalling budget for the rest of the financial year. Mr Bowden noted this will not give a lot of room for maintenance metalling. This amount on strengthening for forestry activity is in excess of the targeted rate collected.
- It was clarified that metalling is used where there is no metal left on the road and they are recoated with 100mm layer of metal. Grading is undertaken twice a year as well as clearing water tables and ensure the crossfall of the road is correct.
- It was noted that no additional funding was received from Waka Kotahi regarding forestry which required \$3.8 million and council did not have its share of the \$3.8 million to contribute as it would have been required to fund 39%.
- The District Mayor noted it was good to see compliance being followed up with the Trade Waste activity with people who are not abiding by their consent being identified.

The Property Officer and Sustainability Advisor left the meeting at 3.20pm.

9.2 Community Services Report D23/41891 Page 46

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

VOLZKE/HARRIS
Carried
P&S/23/155

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- Councillor Boyde congratulated those involved with the project for Te Wiki o Te Reo Māori which saw 343 tamariki attending.

9.3 Environmental Services Report
D23/40408 Page 55

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

VOLZKE/BECK
Carried
P&S/23/156

Points noted in discussion:

- The District Mayor noted that five of the eight reports received for earthquake prone buildings had identified their building as earthquake prone which suggests almost every building will fall into this category with a few exceptions.
- The District Mayor noted that numbers were alarmingly low for the number of new buildings and felt council should give some thought as to what is causing this and was there anything council could do to encourage people to build houses.

9.4 Corporate Services Report
D23/43451 Page 62

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

VOLZKE/DUDLEY
Carried
P&S/23/157

The Director – Corporate Services noted the following points:

- This report has the financial results for the first quarter of the new financial year. It was noted that council is over budget in a few areas of expenditure such as roading, three waters and Wai o Rua.
- In the next report a split will be presented between normal operations and the swim school for Wai o Rua.
- With 25% of the year completed, only 11% of the capital budget has been spent. This is important to be mindful of this while preparing the LTP projects and what can be delivered in Years 1, 2 and 3.

Questions/Points of Clarification:

- It was requested that the exact profit/net costs for Wai o Rua be presented in the next monthly report with the breakdown noted above.
- It was clarified that building consents are not uplifted until they have been paid for and outstanding debtors would largely relate to people processing their consents and not uplifting until they are ready to start work. Resource consents can only be held back until payment if there is a fixed fee, however this is a difficult programme to implement as the type of consent varies so broadly and the cost could range from a \$1,000 project to a \$100,000 project.
- Councillor Harris requested the TSB Pool Complex be updated to Wai o Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre on the financials.
- It was clarified that the Oxidation Pond Fencing was showing in a separate line from the Waste Water Treatment upgrade but was funded from this budget. This will be updated to reflect that the funds are reallocated from the upgrade budget with the Waste Water Treatment Upgrade budget updated to reflect this also.

10. Questions

- Councillor Harris asked for an update on the Whangamomona Road bylaw as she was aware there has been a lot of work done on that road and it was important to have the bylaw to protect the work completed. Mr Bowden noted that this was in draft format at the moment and required a statement of proposal to release this for consultation. He hoped to see this underway in the next six months. He confirmed there were clauses within the bylaw to prevent inappropriate use of the road causing damage and getting costs back.

11. Resolution to Exclude the Public

Recommendation

THAT the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Agenda Item No: 12

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution to each matter	Grounds under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
Land Acquisition	The withholding of the information is necessary to avoid prejudice to measures that prevent or mitigate material loss to members of the public	That the public conduct of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist, under section 6 and section 7 of the Act - specifically Section 7(2)(e). (Section 48(1)(a) Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

SANDFORD/WATT
Carried
P&S/23/158

The member of the media left the meeting at 3.34pm.

12. Public Excluded Item

Recommendation

THAT the open meeting resume.

VOLZKE/HARRIS
Carried
P&S/23/161

13. Closing Karakia

D21/40748 Page 85

The closing karakia was read.

The meeting closed at 3.46 pm

N Volzke
Chairman

Confirmed this 28th day of November 2023.

N C Volzke
District Mayor

Policy and Services Committee Matters Outstanding Index

ITEM OF MATTER	MEETING RAISED	RESPONSIBILITY	CURRENT PROGRESS	EXPECTED RESPONSE
Street Numbering - Ariel Street	26 May 2020	Blair Sutherland	On-going	Item 12.3 (Environmental Services Report section 2)
Dog Registration notices – confirmation on ability to email	26 September 2023	Blair Sutherland	Complete	Item 12.3 (Environmental Services Report section 4.3.1)
Victoria Park drainage project – clarification on cost to date, budget and any anticipated costs going forward	24 October 2023	Victoria Araba		Item 12.1 (Assets Report section 5.2)

DECISION REPORT



F22/55/04 – D23/41550

To: Policy and Services Committee
From: Environmental Health Manager
Date: 28 November 2023
Subject: Draft Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the committee approve the amendments to the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023.
3. THAT the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023 and statement of proposal be released for public consultation on 15 January 2024 to allow for the Christmas holiday period.

Recommended Reason

The recommendation of the Council is required to initiate the public consultation process required by sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 on the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023.

/
Moved/Seconded

1. Purpose of Report

- 1.1 The purpose of report is to obtain the Council's approval for the release of the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023 for public consultation.

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 The current policy is required to be reviewed in accordance with the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 that requires the Territorial Authority to review its policy no later than 5 years after the adoption of the policy.
- 2.2 When a Territorial Authority is reviewing the policy it must use the special consultative procedure and either amend, revoke, replace or continue the policy without amendment.

3. Local Government Act 2002 – Section 10

Under section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council's purpose is to "enable democratic local decision making by and on behalf of communities; as well as promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities now and into the future"			
Does the recommended option meet the purpose of the Local Government 4 well-beings? And which:			Yes
Social	Economic	Environmental	Cultural
✓	✓	✓	✓

Easter Sunday Trading is an emotive issue that some members, employees, retailers and organisations of the community have an opinion on. The policy will touch on all 4 well-beings:

- Easter Sunday is a sacrosanct day and is observed by many religious communities.
- Trading allows for freedom of enterprise and economic growth.
- Having shops open offers convenience to the community, tourists and visitors to the Stratford District.
- Some people consider that allowing retail trading on Easter Sundays reflects negatively on quality family time.

4. Background

4.1 In 2016, the Government made amendments to the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 that allowed Territorial Authorities to consider whether to have a policy on Easter Sunday trading. After public consultation, The Council adopted the Easter Sunday Trading Policy for the Stratford District in 2017.

4.2 Prior to the adoption of the Stratford District Easter Sunday Trading policy, only certain shops were legally permitted to open for trade on Easter Sunday, these included:

- Service Stations
- Dairies
- Pharmacies
- Restaurants and cafes
- Takeaway food shops
- Duty free shops
- Garden centres
- Shows and exhibitions
- Certain services such as hairdressers, and real estate agencies.

It should be noted however that all licensed (alcohol) premises are subject to their alcohol licensing conditions in accordance with the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

4.3 The types of shops that were not permitted to open were shopping malls, supermarkets, clothing shops, appliances, homewares, sports and recreation retailers.

4.4 The Act restricts what a policy can cover. It can only allow trading on Easter Sunday to occur for the entire district or parts of the district. The policy **cannot** specify particular shops to open, specify times when shops can open, or apply any other conditions.

4.5 In 2016, a joint approach by the Stratford District Council, South Taranaki District Council and New Plymouth District Council was considered for individual districts. All three councils adopted policies in 2017 that allowed Easter Sunday Trading. South Taranaki District Council recently reviewed their policy.

4.6 The policy states whether Easter Sunday trading can occur, the council is not responsible for enforcing the policy. It is the responsibility of employers and employees to apply the notice period under the Shop Trading Hours Act that apply to trading and working on Easter Sunday.

5. Consultative Process

5.1 Public Consultation - Section 82

The Shop Trading Hours Act 1990, requires this policy to be reviewed in accordance with the special consultation process criteria of the Local Government Act 2004.

Prior to the adoption of the current policy, the Stratford District Council received 23 submissions as part of the public consultation process. The questions asked of the community for consideration were:

- Should trading on Easter Sunday be allowed throughout the District
- Should trading on Easter Sunday be allowed in particular parts of the District
- Should trading on Easter Sunday be allowed throughout the entire District

A Statement of Proposal and Submission form is attached as **Appendix 2**.

Of the 23 Submissions, 15 supported the shop owner’s choice to trade on Easter Sunday throughout the District, 2 supported trading in particular parts of the District, and 6 submitters opposed Easter Sunday trading. Most submissions were received from Stratford retailers. Larger submissions were received from Foodstuffs, the Taranaki Chamber of Commerce and Retail NZ who were all in support of trading on Easter Sunday.

Of the 6 submitters who opposed trading on Easter Sunday, three made no comment while others commented on the limited demand for extra retail options. Five of these submissions were from Stratford retail shops, while one was from a Stratford church who opposed but did not comment on their submission.

5.2 Māori Consultation - Section 81

Specific Māori consultation is not required under this legislation.

6. Risk Analysis

<p>Refer to the Council Risk Register - available on the Council website.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Does this report cover any issues that relate to any risks on the Council Risk Register, and if so which risks and what are the impacts and likelihood of eventuating? • Does this report cover any issues that may lead to any new risks that are not on the Council Risk Register, and if so, provide some explanation of any new identified risks. • Is there a legal opinion needed?
--

6.1 No legal opinion is required as part of this review process. The review of policies is noted on the Council’s Risk Register (*Risk 4 – Compliance and Legislation (Bylaws and Policies)*) to ensure they are reviewed in the appropriate timeframe and are enforceable.

7. Decision Making Process – Section 79

7.1 Direction

	Explain
Is there a strong link to Council’s strategic direction, Long Term Plan/District Plan?	There is a link to Council’s strategic direction; Stratford is a service town with aspirations for tourism growth.
What relationship does it have to the communities current and future needs for infrastructure, regulatory functions, or local public services?	As above.

7.2 Data

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do we have complete data, and relevant statistics, on the proposal(s)? • Do we have reasonably reliable data on the proposals? • What assumptions have had to be built in?
--

As the policy is not enforced by the Council, there is limited data available on how the policy has impacted on the Stratford community to date. We have received no feedback or complaints since the policy was first adopted. On observation of Easter Sunday trading since the adoption of the policy, there is little retail activity.

Forty three Council’s across New Zealand have adopted a policy that allows trading on Easter Sunday. The following report showing the Councils who have adopted a policy was sourced on-line from Retail NZ:

[RetailNZ-EasterSunday2018Report.pdf](#)



A snapshot from the same report by Retail NZ shows how many people shopped on Easter Sunday across New Zealand.

There is strong demand for shopping, either online or in those stores that were open. Research by Nielsen* showed that 50 per cent of all New Zealanders (and 62 per cent of people aged 25-39) undertook some form of commercial activity on Easter Sunday 2018.

HOW MANY SHOPPED ON EASTER SUNDAY 2018?

- Engaged in at least one commercial activity (27%)
- Engaged in two or more commercial activity (23%)
- Did not shop on Easter Sunday (50%)



As a matter of interest, a bill went through parliament in 2022, to remove Good Friday and Easter Sunday as restricted trading days removing the option for Territorial Authorities to have a policy. The bill also proposed to make amendments to the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 to remove restrictions on the sale of alcohol on these days. The bill failed to pass its first reading and was defeated on 3 August 2022.

Further information can be found on the following link.

[Repeal of Good Friday and Easter Sunday as Restricted Trading Days \(Shop Trading and Sale of Alcohol\) Amendment Bill 130-1 \(2022\), Members Bill Contents – New Zealand Legislation](#)

7.3 **Significance**

	Yes/No	Explain
Is the proposal significant according to the Significance Policy in the Long Term Plan?	No	
Is it:	No	
• considered a strategic asset; or	No	There are no financial implications.
• above the financial thresholds in the Significance Policy; or	No	
• impacting on a CCO stakeholding; or	No	
• a change in level of service; or	No	There is no change in the level of service required by the proposal.
• creating a high level of controversy; or	Yes	Most members of the community will have an opinion on Easter Sunday trading.
• possible that it could have a high impact on the community?	No	Easter Sunday trading impacts one calendar day in the year irrespective of the level of interest or controversy it generates.

In terms of the Council's Significance Policy, is this proposal of high, medium, or low significance?		
High	Medium	Low
		✓

7.4 **Options**

<p>An assessment of costs and benefits for each option must be completed. Use the criteria below in your assessment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What options are available? 2. For each option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • explain what the costs and benefits of each option are in terms of the present and future needs of the district; • outline if there are any sustainability issues; and • explain if the outcomes meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions? 3. After completing these, consider which option you wish to recommend to Council, and explain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how this option is the most cost effective option for households and businesses; • if there are any trade-offs; and • what interdependencies exist.

The Shop Trading Hours Act, allows the committee to consider the following options:

Option 1: Keep the existing policy

Keep the existing policy that allows Easter Sunday trading in all parts of the Stratford District and release the policy with minor amendments for public consultation.

This option allows all businesses to choose whether to open or close on Easter Sunday. Previous submissions support the opportunity for local businesses to make their own choice on whether to open or not.

There is no evidence of demand for extra retail trading options in Stratford on Easter Sunday. However, this option supports the capacity for community convenience and tourism should the demand change and shops choose to open.

The Council's capacity to deliver a service is not impacted by the policy as council officers have no statutory role in the enforcement of the policy.

Council officers support **option 1**.

Options 2: Consider amending the policy to allow Easter Sunday trading in particular parts of the District.

The Easter Sunday Trading policy can be tailored to allow trading in some areas of the Stratford District and restrict trading in other areas. The majority of Stratford retail business operate in the CBD of the Stratford District with a small number of businesses operating outside of this area. This option may appeal to larger districts with a number of retail areas.

If the policy were to apply restriction to certain areas of the Stratford District, this could single out a particular business preventing it ability to trade. There could also be an impact on community convenience or future commercial interest.

Option 3: The Council revokes the policy

The Council considers revoking the policy. The Council does not have to have a policy. The Government amended the Shop Trading Hours Act so territorial authorities could decide whether or not to allow Easter Sunday Trading.

If the Council revokes the policy, there is provision under the Shop Trading Hours Act for the types of business listed in paragraph 4.2 of the report to open on Easter Sunday. Revoking the policy would not allow any other retail business to open other than the ones permitted by statute.

7.5 Financial

- Is there an impact on funding and debt levels?
- Will work be undertaken within the current budget?
- What budget has expenditure come from?
- How will the proposal be funded? eg. rates, reserves, grants etc.

There is no significant impact or increase to the Council's financial resources.

7.6 Prioritisation & Trade-off

- Have you taken into consideration the:
- Council's capacity to deliver;
 - contractor's capacity to deliver; and
 - consequence of deferral?

The policy does not have any impact on Council's functional capacity.

7.7 Legal Issues

- Is there a legal opinion needed?
- Are there legal issues?

No legal opinion is needed as a result of this review.

7.8 Policy Issues - Section 80

- Are there any policy issues?
- Does your recommendation conflict with Council Policies?

There is no conflict with current council policies or issues associated with this policy.

Attachments

Appendix 1 - *draft* Easter Sunday Shop Trading Policy

Appendix 2 - Statement of Proposal and submission form.



Rachael Otter
Environmental Health Manager



[Endorsed by]
Blair Sutherland
Director – Environmental Services



[Approved by]
Sven Hanne
Chief Executive

Date 21 November 2023

POLICY



Policy:	Easter Sunday Shop Trading
Department:	Environmental Services
Approved by:	
Effective date:	
Next review date:	2028/29
Document Number:	D23/42639

1. Executive Summary

The Stratford District Council's Easter Sunday Shop Trading Policy provides shops with the opportunity to open and trade on Easter Sunday throughout the District.

2. Council's Role and Responsibility

The Council may provide a policy stance on Easter Sunday Trading within the Stratford District. The Council is not responsible for the enforcement of this Policy. It is the responsibility of employer and employee to comply with the notification requirements of the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990. ~~who want shop employees to work on an Easter Sunday to give notice to the shop employee of his or her right to refuse to work on Easter Sunday in accordance with the requirements of the Act. Shop employees who intend to refuse to work on Easter Sunday must also give notice to their employers of that intention in accordance with the requirements of the Act.~~

3. Objectives

To enable all shops to open and trade on Easter Sunday within the Stratford District or parts thereof.

4. Requirements of the Act

Under section 5A of the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990, the Council may have a local Easter Sunday Shop Trading Policy to permit shops to open on Easter Sunday in an area comprising the whole of the district or any parts of the district.

5. Policy

- 5.1 Shop trading is permitted within the entirety of the District (see Figure 1) on Easter Sunday, as provided for under the Act.
- 5.2 This policy does not apply to the sale and supply of alcohol on Easter Sunday from licenced premises, which is regulated by the the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

6. Definitions

<u>Act</u>	means the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990.
<u>Council</u>	means the Stratford District Council.
<u>District</u>	means the area within the jurisdiction of the Stratford District Council (see <i>Figure 1</i>)
<u>Shop</u>	means a building, place, or part of a building or place, where goods are kept, sold, or offered for sale, by retail; and includes an auction mart, and a barrow, stall, or other subdivision of a market; but does not include – <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) A private home where the owner or occupier's effects are being sold (by auction or otherwise); or (b) A building or place where the only business carried on is that of selling by auction agricultural products, pastoral products, and livestock, or any of them; or (c) A building or place where the only business carried on is that of selling goods to people who are dealers, and buy the goods to sell them again.

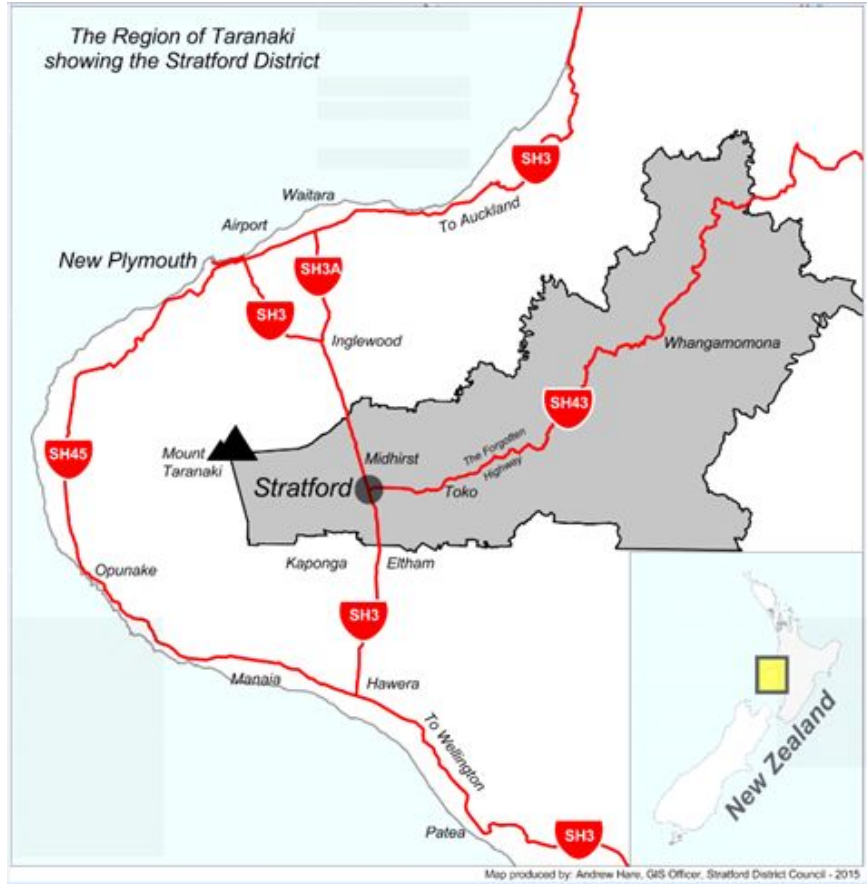


Figure 1. Stratford District, Taranaki.

7. Review of Policy

This Policy shall be reviewed every five (5) years to ensure the policy is effective and efficient at achieving the objectives.



Statement of Proposal Draft Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023

Introduction

This Statement of Proposal has been prepared as part of the Special Consultative Procedure (SCP) in accordance with Section 83 of the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002.

The Stratford District Easter Sunday Policy has been reviewed and the Council now invites community feedback on the draft Policy.

The objective of the Policy is to enable business operators that would not ordinarily be able to trade on Easter Sunday, to open and trade, within the Stratford District.

The current policy allows Easter Sunday trading throughout the Stratford District.

Why does the Council have a Easter Sunday Trading Policy?

The government amended the Shop Trading Hours Act in 2016 to enable councils to develop policies on trading on Easter Sunday.

Why is the Council reviewing the Easter Sunday Trading Policy?

The policy is required to be reviewed in accordance with the Shop Trading Hours Act. This is the first review of the policy.

What is the Council proposing in the Easter Sunday Policy?

Other than some minor amendments to wording to reflect the review of the policy, the council is not proposing any changes to the policy that allow business to choose whether they open on Easter Sunday.

The community now have the opportunity to consider the policy and make comment on whether you want to see Easter Sunday trading in the Stratford District.

A submission form is attached to this Statement of Proposal that provides options for consideration.

What must the Council consider when reviewing this policy?

The Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 provides the criteria that can be considered in a policy:

5A Territorial authority may have a local Easter Sunday shop trading policy

- (1) A territorial authority may have a local Easter Sunday shop trading policy to permit shops to open on Easter Sunday in an area comprising—*
 - (a) the whole of its district; or*
 - (b) any part or parts of its district.*
- (2) A local Easter Sunday shop trading policy under subsection (1) may not—*
 - (a) permit shops to open only for some purposes; or*
 - (b) permit only some types of shops in the area to open; or*
 - (c) specify times at which shops may or may not open; or*
 - (d) include any other conditions as to the circumstances in which shops in the area may open.*

How will the Council implement and fund the policy?

The policy allows shop owners to choose whether they open or not. The Council does not enforce the policy. No funding, other than an officers time to undertake the administration process is required.

Where do I get copies of the *draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy?

This *Draft* Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023 is available upon request at the following locations:

- The Council Offices 63 Miranda Street, P O Box 320, Stratford;
- The Stratford Library Prospero Place, Stratford; and
- The Council's website @ stratford.govt.nz.

Right to make submissions and be heard

Any person or organisation has a right to be heard in regards to this proposal and the Council would encourage everyone with an interest to do so.

Submissions can be completed by:

- Via the Council's website @ stratford.govt.nz.
- By mail to the Stratford District Council, P O Box 320, Stratford 4352;
- Or by email to submissions@stratford.govt.nz

Submissions should be addressed to:

Director – Environmental Services
Stratford District Council
P O Box 320
STRATFORD 4352

Submissions should be received by Council no later than **Friday 16 February 2024 at 4.00pm**. The Council will then convene a hearing, which it intends to hold on Tuesday 27 February 2024, at which time any party who wishes to do so can present their submission in person. Equal weight will be given to written and oral submissions.

The Council will permit parties to make oral submissions (without prior written material) or to make a late submission, only where it considers that special circumstances apply.

Every submission made to the Council will be acknowledged, copied and made available to the public, in accordance with the Local Government Act. Every submission will be heard in a meeting which is open to the public.

Section 82 of the Local Government Act sets out the obligations of the Council in regards to consultation and the Council will take all steps necessary to meet the spirit and intent of the law.



**Submission form
draft Easter Trading Sunday Policy 2023**

The Statement of Proposal for the Draft Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023, is open to feedback from the community. We hope you will take advantage of this opportunity to comment.

Please forward your submission addressed to:

Director – Environmental Services
Stratford District Council
P O Box 320
STRATFORD

Submissions are to be received no later than Friday 16 February 2024 at 4.00pm. You also have the opportunity to speak your submission. The hearing will be held on Tuesday 27 February 2024.

Your name:	_____
Contact address:	_____ _____
Contact telephone:	_____
Contact email:	_____

I do not wish to speak to my submission at the hearing and ask that this written submission be considered.

Or

I wish to speak to my submission at a hearing.

**** Your submission may be written on this form and additional white A4 paper. ****

Easter Sunday Trading Policy 2023

*Options of consideration
(please choose an option)*

Option 1 Trading on Easter Sunday should be allowed throughout the Stratford District.

Further comments here:

Option 2 Trading on Easter Sunday should be allowed in particular parts of the Stratford District.

Please state below the areas where trading should occur:

Option 3 There should be no trading on Easter Sunday throughout the Stratford District.

Further comments here:

(Please use additional White A4 paper if required)

Signed:

Date:

DECISION REPORT



F22/55 – D23/46857

To: Policy and Services Committee
From: Director – Corporate Services
Date: 28 November 2023
Subject: Approve Activities / Activity Groups and draft Service Levels, Performance Measures, and Targets, for the Long Term Plan 2024-34

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the Council Activities/Activity Groups for the Long Term Plan 2024-34 (“LTP”), be approved as presented in 7.4 of this report.
3. THAT the draft Service Levels, Performance Measures and Targets for each Council activity be approved for the LTP, subject to any changes that may affect the Economic Development activity.

Recommended Reason

To confirm council activities and set the performance measurement framework for all activities for the next ten years, and enable council to continue with the preparation of the LTP and ensure timeframes are met.

/
Moved/Seconded

1. Purpose of Report

- 1.1 This report formally presents the updated proposed council activities and activity groups, and is seeking approval of the service levels, performance measures and targets by activity that will be measured in the LTP, and reported on in subsequent Annual Reports.

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 The recommendations within the report have been shaped by feedback from the community, elected members, the section 17a review group, and to some extent from central government decisions and the assumptions council is making about the future.
- 2.2 Council officers are proposing to continue with all activities as they were in the LTP 2021-31, with the following exceptions:
 - Merge Library and Information Centre activities into a single Activity called Library Hub under the Recreation and Facilities Activity Group.
 - Rename the aquatic services activity from TSB Pool Complex to Wai o Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre to reflect the change in facility.
- 2.3 Council officers are proposing a number of changes to Levels of Service, Performance Measures, and Targets by activity. All changes are highlighted in **Appendix One**, attached to this report, in the yellow column, with the changes highlighted in red font. Note – Economic Development performance measures are still being worked on, but elected members may make a temporary decision on the measures in the meantime.

3. Local Government Act 2002 – Section 10

Under section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council's purpose is to “enable democratic local decision making by and on behalf of communities; as well as promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities now and into the future”			
Does the recommended option meet the purpose of the Local Government 4 well-beings? And which:			Yes
Social	Economic	Environmental	Cultural
✓	✓	✓	✓

The Levels of Service tie back to the Community Outcomes that Council adopted earlier in the year, which are based around the four well-beings above.

4. Background

4.1 The decisions within this report follow on from the decision by council to approve the Community Outcomes and Strategic Goals for the LTP. Focusing on how council activities are grouped and structured can improve the opportunity for council to be agile, strengthen accountability, and enable improved financial reporting and monitoring via performance measures. The grouping of activities is a fundamental building block for the LTP as it has implications for:

- The level of detail that council discloses in its LTP, Annual Plan and Annual Report.
- The financial reporting system – most reporting is only required to be done at the Activity Group level, e.g. Funding Impact Statements, Capital Expenditure.
- The transparency and ease of understanding the LTP.

4.2 Taituarā guidance for how to structure activities is that the following should be considered:

- Contribution to Community Outcomes – activities that contribute to the achievement of the same outcomes are more suited to be grouped together. Community Outcomes should be defined first, which will then provide the rationale for what services (activities) are delivered, and then the grouping of activities is considered next.
- Compliance costs – the costs of gathering and analysing information may not justify separation for some activities, i.e. Library and Information Centre.
- Community interest – in some cases the level of interest in an activity may justify treating it as its own group. I.e. legislation requires that some activities are to be treated as a standalone group, e.g. water, sewerage, stormwater.

4.3 Levels of service should reflect the customer experience, and the value the user should expect to receive. They should be based on the community outcomes already developed and are a key part of the LTP that then shape the performance measures. Levels of service can be based around common attributes such as: Quality, Reliability, Customer Service, Sustainability, Safety, Accessibility, and Affordability. Council must also consider the financial implications of changing the level of service.

4.4 Performance measures are a quantifiable means for determining whether a level of service has been delivered and are an important part of the overall performance management framework for local government. There must be at least one performance measure for each level of service specified. The measures must have a purpose and link to the levels of service, they should be able to be measured at little additional cost, and should be comparable to enable comparison with previous years, and easily understandable.

- 4.5 Schedule 10, section 2 of the Local Government Act 2002 provides direction on Groups of Activities and Activities and their purpose:

Groups of activities

(1) A long-term plan must, in relation to each group of activities of the local authority,—

- (a) identify the activities within the group of activities;
- (b) identify the rationale for delivery of the group of activities (including the community outcomes to which the group of activities primarily contributes);
- (c) outline any significant negative effects that any activity within the group of activities may have on the social, economic, environmental, or cultural well-being of the local community;
- (d) include the information specified in clauses 4 and 5—
 - (i) in detail in relation to each of the first 3 financial years covered by the plan; and
 - (ii) in outline in relation to each of the subsequent financial years covered by the plan.

(2) In this schedule, each of the following activities is a group of activities:

- (a) water supply;
- (b) sewerage and the treatment and disposal of sewage;
- (c) stormwater drainage;
- (d) flood protection and control works;
- (e) the provision of roads and footpaths.

(3) Despite subclause (2), a local authority may treat any other activities as a group of activities.

- 4.6 In addition, Schedule 10, section 4 of the LGA states that:

A long-term plan must, in relation to each group of activities of the local authority, include a statement of the intended levels of service provision that specifies—

- (a) any performance measures specified in a rule made under section 261B for a group of activities described in clause 2(2); and
- (b) the performance measures that the local authority considers will enable the public to assess the level of service for major aspects of groups of activities for which performance measures have not been specified under paragraph (a); and
- (c) the performance target or targets set by the local authority for each performance measure; and
- (d) any intended changes to the level of service that was provided in the year before the first year covered by the plan and the reasons for the changes; and
- (e) the reason for any material change to the cost of a service.

5. Consultative Process

5.1 Public Consultation - Section 82

The decisions adopted will be consulted on as part of the LTP consultation process.

5.2 Māori Consultation - Section 81

As above. Iwi have been invited to participate and contribute towards shaping these decisions but have not responded to this particular piece of work.

6. Risk Analysis

Refer to the Council Risk Register - available on the Council website.

- Does this report cover any issues that relate to any risks on the Council Risk Register, and if so which risks and what are the impacts and likelihood of eventuating?
- Does this report cover any issues that may lead to any new risks that are not on the Council Risk Register, and if so, provide some explanation of any new identified risks.
- Is there a legal opinion needed?

6.1 The decisions in this report relate to Risk 9 – LTP / Annual Plan. Council is working through the LTP preparation plan and are on track to have a draft consultation document ready by late January.

7. Decision Making Process – Section 79

7.1 Direction

	Explain
Is there a strong link to Council’s strategic direction, Long Term Plan/District Plan?	Yes – the decisions made in this report will be included in the LTP
What relationship does it have to the communities current and future needs for infrastructure, regulatory functions, or local public services?	It guides future decision making and monitoring of council service delivery.

7.2 Data

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do we have complete data, and relevant statistics, on the proposal(s)? • Do we have reasonably reliable data on the proposals? • What assumptions have had to be built in?
--

7.2.1 With regards to the proposed changes for Activity groupings:

It is proposed that the Library and Information Centre are merged into one single Activity, called the Library Hub (or any other name that elected members think is appropriate), and sitting under Recreation and Facilities. With both being in the same building, it is seen as a more efficient alignment for financial reporting and performance measurement reporting. The Section 17a review group observed that the space is a community hub and that the Information Centre may not be providing value for money in delivering on the Community Outcomes.

It is proposed to rename the TSB Pool Complex activity to Wai o Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre, following on from the closing of the TSB Pool and the opening and naming of the new pool complex.

Discussions are currently underway around the future of the Percy Thomson Trust, and it is likely that Council will be more involved in the operations and service delivery of the gallery and associated activities. Therefore, it is proposed that a separate activity be created and that it falls under Community Development due to the cultural elements that it provides.

Refer to *Appendix One* for the current and proposed Service Levels, Performance Measures and Targets.

Levels of Service – the changes proposed are mostly around removing expectations that are not within council’s control, and to some extent reducing or clarifying the level of service that may be expected by the customer.

Performance Measures and Targets – the changes proposed are to better align with community outcomes, improve performance management, and do away with measures that are not providing useful information.

7.3 **Significance**

	Yes/No	Explain
Is the proposal significant according to the Significance Policy in the Long Term Plan?	Yes	Impacts on council's future mahi and how services will be delivered
Is it:	No	
• considered a strategic asset; or	No	
• above the financial thresholds in the Significance Policy; or	No	
• impacting on a CCO stakeholding; or	No	The council's only CCO, Percy Thomson Trust, will be considered in a separate decision report.
• a change in level of service; or	Yes	However no major changes are proposed
• creating a high level of controversy; or	No	
• possible that it could have a high impact on the community?	No	

In terms of the Council's Significance Policy, is this proposal of high, medium, or low significance?		
High	Medium	Low
	✓	

7.4 **Options**

<p>An assessment of costs and benefits for each option must be completed. Use the criteria below in your assessment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What options are available? 2. For each option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • explain what the costs and benefits of each option are in terms of the present and future needs of the district; • outline if there are any sustainability issues; and • explain if the outcomes meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions? 3. After completing these, consider which option you wish to recommend to Council, and explain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how this option is the most cost effective option for households and businesses; • if there are any trade-offs; and • what interdependencies exist.

Recommendation One: Approve Council Groups of Activities and Activities for the LTP, subject to any amendments as requested by elected members. Note – the headings in italics are the Groups of Activities, with some having a further breakdown by Activity.

Recreation and Facilities

- Aerodrome
- Civic Amenities
- Library Hub (name can be amended at any later date via a separate decision)
- Parks, Reserves, and Cemeteries
- Wai o Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre

Democracy

Community Development

- Community Services
- Economic Development

Rental and Investment Properties (includes the Farm)
Percy Thomson Trust (potentially as a standalone activity rather than a CCO)

Environmental Services
Building Services
Planning and Bylaws
Community Health and Safety
Civil Defence and Emergency Management

Roading

Stormwater

Wastewater

Solid Waste (Rubbish and Recycling)

Water Supply

Recommendation Two: Approve the updated draft Service Levels, Performance Measures and Targets, pending any further amendments, particularly in the area of Economic Development.

7.5 **Financial**

- | |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Is there an impact on funding and debt levels?• Will work be undertaken within the current budget?• What budget has expenditure come from?• How will the proposal be funded? eg. rates, reserves, grants etc. |
|--|

It is not expected that the changes proposed will have any material financial impact.

7.6 **Prioritisation & Trade-off**

- | |
|--|
| Have you taken into consideration the: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Council's capacity to deliver;• contractor's capacity to deliver; and• consequence of deferral? |
|--|

It is expected that council will have the resources to deliver the levels of service proposed, and be able to measure and monitor the performance measures and targets proposed.

7.7 **Legal Issues**

- | |
|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Is there a legal opinion needed?• Are there legal issues? |
|--|

There are no legal issues that require consideration.

7.8 **Policy Issues - Section 80**

- | |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Are there any policy issues?• Does your recommendation conflict with Council Policies? |
|---|

There are no policy issues impacted by the recommended decisions.

Attachments:

Appendix 1 - Service Levels, Performance Measures, and Targets proposed for the LTP



Tiffany Radich
Director – Corporate Services



[Approved by]
Sven Hanne
Chief Executive

Date 21 November 2023

Appendix 1

D23/34206	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	
Council Activity	Level of Service	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Performance Measure	Targets	Targets	Comments on the Proposed Changes
Aerodrome	The aerodrome meets the needs of users.	To maintain the Aerodrome for use by the Stratford community and other users.	A high level of satisfaction amongst the users with the condition and maintenance of the aerodrome.	Engage and meet regularly with Aerodrome users by attending formal meetings.	>70%	>3 meetings attended annually	Change to more of an interactive measure
	The aerodrome meets the needs of users.	The aerodrome is used by the Stratford community and visitors.	Number of aircraft movements during the year.	Number of aircraft movements during the year	>3,500	>3,500	Measures the level of service appropriately, although the target is rarely met.
Civic Amenities (Includes War Memorial, TET Stadium, Pensioner Housing, Centennial Rest Rooms, Clock Tower, Bus Shelters, Hall of Remembrance, Public Toilets, Rural Halls, Transfer Station, Council offices)	To provide facilities that are well maintained and utilised.	To provide well-maintained and utilised facilities.	Buildings legally requiring a Building WoF have a current Building WoF at all times. Annual booking of War Memorial Centre.	Buildings legally requiring a Building WoF have a current Building WoF at all times. Annual daily usage of War Memorial Centre measured by the percentage of days in a year there is a booking.	100% >500	100% >75%	Update to show capacity utilisation rate instead on a daily basis. Several months bookings have been analysed and 75% seems appropriate.
			Annual booking of Centennial Restrooms.	Annual daily usage of Centennial Restrooms measured by the percentage of days in a year there is a booking.	>200	>70%	Same as above.
				Booking cancellations as a percentage of total annual bookings		<20%	Several months bookings have been analysed. This will enable EMs and staff to keep track of booking cancellations.
	To provide suitable housing for the elderly.	To maintain the housing pool to ensure compliance with the relevant legislation (including Residential Tenancy Act and Healthy Homes Standard).	Annual Occupancy rate.	All rental units comply with legislation	95%	Legislative requirements all met	Updated performance measure to align with new level of service.
To provide clean, well maintained toilet facilities.	Maintain existing toilet facilities and ensure regular scheduled cleaning.	Percentage of Stratford District residents satisfied with overall level of service of toilets.	Percentage of Stratford District residents satisfied with overall level of service of toilets.	>80%	>80%	Not achieved last two years	
"Library Hub" (Activity name TBC)	To provide a library service which meets the needs of and is being used by Stratford District	To provide a multi-use community hub facility that is accessible and engaging to both residents and visitors to the Stratford District, and is well utilised.	Number of items (including digital) issued annually	Number of items (including digital) issued annually.	>40,000	>50,000	Appropriate measure to monitor library usage, achievement has been well above target (62,010 in 2022/23)
			% of library users satisfied with library services.	Percentage of facility users satisfied with the quality of the services offered.	>80%	>80%	Rewarded performance measure / survey question
			Number of people participating in library events and programmes	Number of participants in events and programmes at the facility	>1,200	>2,000	Appropriate measure to monitor wellbeing contribution, however slightly rewarded - achievement has been well above target (3,461 in 2022/23)
	To provide an Information Centre for visitors, incorporating Automobile Association Agency services that meets the needs of and is being used by the community.		Number of users of AA Agency Service is measured.	Remove		Remove	
		Percentage customers are satisfied with the Information Centre.	Remove		Remove		
Cemeteries, Parks and Reserves	To provide parks, sports fields and other open spaces that meet community demand	To maintain parks, sports fields and other open spaces that are used by the community.	Number of complaints and requests for service.	Number of complaints specifically relating to Council service delivery	<40	<40	Propose to update to only include complaints
			Percentage of Stratford residents satisfied with: - Parks; - Sports fields; and - Cemeteries.	Percentage of Stratford residents satisfied with: - Parks; - Sports fields; and - Cemeteries.	>80% >80% >80%	>85% >80% >70%	This year Parks received 90%. The regular maintenance on Parks is expected to reach this level of service. The on-going maintenance on all sportsgrounds (fertilising, scarifying and verti-draining) will continue throughout each calendar year. Cemeteries is expected to score low for many reasons even though there have been major improvements in maintenance.
	Safe playgrounds are provided	To provide safe playgrounds to the community.	All playgrounds meet NZ Safety Standards.	All existing playgrounds meet NZ Safety Standards.	100%	100%	Update to 'existing' to imply focus on what we have, and no intention to create any new infrastructure.
	Foot Bridges are safe.	To maintain safe foot bridges to the community.	All foot bridges meet NZ Safety standards.	All existing foot bridges meet NZ Safety standards.	100%	100%	Update to 'existing' to imply focus on what we have, and no intention to create any new infrastructure.
Aquatic Centre	The pool complex will be a safe place to swim.	To provide an aquatic facility that is welcoming, attractive and a safe place to swim.	Number of reported accidents, possible accidents and similar incidents pa. Compliance with NZS5826:2010 NZ Pool Water Quality Standards. Poolsafe Accreditation is met.	Remove. Compliance with NZS5826:2010 NZ Pool Water Quality Standards. Poolsafe Accreditation is met.	<80 Met Met	Remove Met Met	Already reported to the health and safety committee
	That the pool facilities meet demand.		Percentage of pool users are satisfied with the pool.	Percentage of facility users satisfied with the quality of the services and programmes offered.	>80%	>80%	
			Number of pool admissions per annum.	Number of facility users per annum.	>55,000	>75,000	Number of admissions expected to double - look to increase target
Democracy	To provide Democracy services in accordance with statutory deadlines.	To provide Democracy services in accordance with statutory deadlines.	Agendas and associated reports for all scheduled meetings are available to interested parties in accordance with statutory timeframes.	Agendas and associated reports for all scheduled meetings are available to interested parties in accordance with statutory timeframes.	100%	100%	Another statutory obligation that is expected of Council
			All Council meetings are publicly notified in accordance with statutory timeframes.	All Council meetings are publicly notified in accordance with statutory timeframes.	100%	100%	As above
	Opportunities for the community to participate in decision making is widely publicised	Council uses a variety of communication and engagement tools and platforms to consult, inform and engage with the community.	The community is satisfied with how Council keeps them informed.	The community is satisfied with how Council keeps them informed.	>80%	>80%	
Ensure accountability documents are prepared and meet statutory requirements.	Ensure accountability documents are prepared and meet statutory requirements.	The Annual Report, Annual Plan and Long Term Plan meet statutory deadlines and receive an unmodified audit opinion.	The Annual Report, Annual Plan and Long Term Plan meet statutory deadlines and receive an unmodified audit opinion.	Achieved	Achieved	As above	

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Approve Activities, Activity Groups and draft Service Levels, Performa...

D23/34206	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	
Council Activity	Level of Service	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Performance Measure	Targets	Targets	Comments on the Proposed Changes
Community Services	Event Development that supports and encourages community engagement	Enable opportunities for the community to engage, celebrate, connect and sustain local capability.	Deliver or facilitate community events	Number of major community events led by Council	>5	>4	More specific measure - previous year 17 community events but included facilitated events. Workshop 26/09 - measure requested to track council's work in advocacy and level of facilitation for community groups (will include in monthly report instead).
			Percentage of residents feeling a sense of community.	Percentage of residents satisfied with the quality of the events and programmes offered by Council.	>80%	>80%	Change the survey question - feeling a sense of community is too vague and is not clearly and directly council's responsibility.
Economic Development	To support and promote the economic growth of the district.	Develop and facilitate strategic partnerships that enable growth, attract ongoing investment, and increase diversity and capability within the local business sector.	Number of client interactions with Venture Taranaki's Business Advisory Service	Number of new and existing businesses accessing services and programmes offered.	>5	>5	TBC - pending Economic Development workshop. Current measure is >5. Is this sufficient measure/target to assess value for money of VT contract?
			Mentor matches made as requested	Number of promotional activities delivered or partnered with to encourage visitation to the district.	100%	100%	TBC - pending Economic Development workshop. This measure was weak - if no requests are made then the target is met.
	Enterprise Partnership and Engagement			Percentage of residents satisfied with the resourcing and investment into economic development to achieve community aspirations OR Percentage of businesses satisfied with the quality of services provided by Council.		Remove	TBC - pending Economic Development workshop. The first question could be controversial or not appropriate but I am thinking if the community or council wants to deliver more then they will either need to pay for it or find investment elsewhere.
Rental and Investment Properties	Maximum profits from the farm are returned to Council.	To run the council farm in a way that maximises profits and meets the National Environmental Standards (NES).	Milk production is maximised	Milk production is maximised.	>150,000 kg/ms	>150,000 kg/ms	At workshop on 26/09 elected members suggested to change to a profit maximisation measure - however these are non-financial performance measures and assess performance against the agreed level of service to the community.
	The Council is meeting national Environmental standards.		The Council farm's Environmental Plan is reviewed annually	The Council farm's Environmental Plans are reviewed annually	Achieved	Achieved	Update to plans plural
Building Control	Leased property is safe and fit for purpose.	To ensure commercial properties owned are safe and legally compliant.	Number of complaints from tenants.	Commercial properties are compliant with relevant legislation.	>5	Achieved	Leased property should be held for economic returns, otherwise sold off, or come under Civic Amenities. Focus measure on compliance.
	To process applications within statutory timeframes.	To process applications within statutory timeframes.	Percentage of building consent applications processed within 20 days.	Percentage of building consent applications processed within 20 days.	100%	100%	
			Percentage of inspection requests completed within 24 hours of request.	Percentage of inspection requests completed within 24 hours of requested time.	100%	100%	
			Percentage of code compliance certificate applications determined within 20 working days.	Percentage of code compliance certificate applications determined within 20 working days.	100%	100%	
Planning	To retain registration as a Building Consent Authority.	To retain registration as a Building Consent Authority.	Current registration.	Current registration.	Confirmed	Confirmed	
	To process LIMs within statutory timeframes.	To process LIMs within statutory timeframes.	% of LIMs processed within timeframes.	% of LIMs processed within timeframes.	100%	100%	
	Service meets customer expectations.	REMOVE	Percentage of customers using building consent processes are satisfied with the service provided	REMOVE	>80%	Remove	Propose to remove customer satisfaction measure
	To promote the sustainable management and use of land and public spaces.	To promote the sustainable management and use of land and public spaces.	To undertake a comprehensive review of the district plan in accordance with the statutory timeframe.	To undertake a comprehensive review of the district plan in accordance with the statutory timeframe.	N/A	N/A	
			To undertake a systematic review of bylaws and related policies as they reach their statutory review dates.	To undertake a systematic review of bylaws and related policies as they reach their statutory review dates.	100% within review timeframes	100% within review timeframes	
	To process resource consents within statutory timeframes.	To process resource consents within statutory timeframes.	% of non notified applications processed within 20 working days.	% of non notified applications processed within 20 working days.	100%	100%	
Community Health and Safety			% of notified applications processed within legislated timeframes for notification, hearings and decisions.	% of notified applications processed within legislated timeframes for notification, hearings and decisions.	100%	100%	
			% of s223 and s224 applications processed within 10 working days.	% of s223 and s224 applications processed within 10 working days.	100%	100%	
	Service meets customer expectations.	REMOVE	Percentage of customers using resource consent processes are satisfied with the service provided	REMOVE	>80%	Remove	Propose to remove customer satisfaction measure
	To fulfil obligations to improve, promote and protect public health.	To fulfil obligations to improve, promote and protect public health.	Percentage of premises registered under the Food Act, Health Act, Beauty and Tattoo Bylaw, to be inspected for compliance.	Percentage of premises registered under the Food Act, Health Act, Beauty and Tattoo Bylaw, to be inspected for compliance.	100%	100%	
			Health nuisance and premise complaints are responded to within 1 working day.	Health nuisance and premise complaints are responded to within 1 working day.	100%	100%	
To fulfil obligations as a District Licensing Committee.	To fulfil obligations as a District Licensing Committee.	Percentage of licensed premises inspected.	Percentage of licensed premises inspected.	100%	100%		
		Percentage of applications processed within 25 working days (excluding hearings).	Percentage of applications processed within 25 working days (excluding hearings).	100%	100%		
To monitor and enforce bylaws.	To monitor and enforce bylaws.	Percentage of complaints responded to within 2 hours.	Percentage of complaints responded to within 2 hours.	100%	100%		

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Approve Activities, Activity Groups and draft Service Levels, Performa...

D23/34206	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	
Council Activity	Level of Service	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Performance Measure	Targets	Targets	Comments on the Proposed Changes
Emergency Management	To ensure dogs are controlled.	To ensure dogs are controlled.	Percentage of known dogs registered.	Percentage of known unregistered dogs whose owners have been encouraged to register their dogs using the legislative tools available.	95%	>98%	The change recognises that registering dogs is the dog owners' responsibility not Council staff. Council staff are responsible for following up on unregistered dogs and trying to get the owners to register them.
	To maintain effective emergency response capability	To maintain effective emergency response capability	Percentage of dog attack/wandering dog complaints responded to within an hour.	Percentage of dog attack/wandering dog complaints responded to within an hour.	100%	100%	
	To ensure the Stratford District Emergency Operations Centre is fit for purpose.	To ensure the Stratford District Emergency Operations Centre is fit for purpose.	Recruit, train and maintain a pool of staff and volunteers capable of responding to an emergency event. Number of people trained to at least Foundational level.	Recruit, train and maintain a pool of staff and volunteers capable of responding to an emergency event. Number of people trained to at least Intermediate level.	> 40	>25	Intermediate level is considered a more appropriate measure to assess council's level of capability to respond to an event (rather than Foundational level training).
Roading	To provide a safe roading network.	To provide a safe roading network.	Annual capability audit undertaken (externally) and quarterly system checks undertaken (internally).	Annual capability audit undertaken (externally) and quarterly system checks undertaken (internally).	Achieved	Achieved	
	To provide a well maintained roading network.	To strive for a well maintained roading network.	Road safety - The reduction from the previous financial year in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, expressed as a number. Road Condition – The average quality of ride on sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. Road maintenance – The percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced. Road maintenance – The percentage of the unsealed road network that has been metal dressed. Footpaths - The percentage of footpaths within a territorial authority district that fall within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths that is set out in the territorial authority's relevant document (annual plan, activity management plan, asset management plan, annual works programme or long term plan) Response to service requests - The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the time frame specified in the long term plan (note: this information is actually held in the asset management plan not the long term plan). Percentage of residents who are satisfied with: - Roading Networks - Footpaths	Road safety - The reduction from the previous financial year in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, expressed as a number. Road Condition – The average quality of ride on sealed road network, measured by smooth travel exposure. Road maintenance – The percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced. Road maintenance – The percentage of the unsealed road network that has been metal dressed. Footpaths - The percentage of footpaths within a territorial authority district that fall within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths that is set out in the territorial authority's relevant document (annual plan, activity management plan, asset management plan, annual works programme or long term plan) Response to service requests - The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the time frame specified in the long term plan (note: this information is actually held in the asset management plan not the long term plan). Percentage of residents who are satisfied with: - Urban Road Network - Rural Road Network - Footpaths	A reduction of at least 1 Urban – ≥83% Rural – ≥91% ≥5% ≥7% >72.5% >88%	A reduction of at least 1 Urban – ≥60% Rural – ≥91% ≥5% ≥5% >72.5% >88%	The performance measures in colour are mandatory - the targets are discretionary. Achieved 54% last year, change to reflect limited funding available. No change - Achievement of target will depend on final budget approved by WK No change, achievement depends on budget available considering high forestry roads maintenance and strengthening cost. Change to reflect constrained budget and achievement record - 5% achieved last year. Separate out urban and rural road network in customer satisfaction survey and performance measures. Change to reflect achievement track record and funding level - Achieved 30% last year. Separate out urban and rural road network in customer satisfaction survey and performance measures.
Stormwater	Stormwater system protects property from impacts of flooding.	Stormwater system protects property from impacts of flooding.	System adequacy - The number of flooding events that occur in a territorial authority district. "Flooding" in this context means stormwater entering a habitable floor - For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system.) <i>Unclear if this is to be counted for any property in the district that has a flooding event or only those that are connected to the local authority's stormwater system.</i> - For each flooding event, the number of buildings in the central business zone affected by flooding.	System adequacy - The number of flooding events that occur in a territorial authority district. "Flooding" in this context means stormwater entering a habitable floor - For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system.) <i>Unclear if this is to be counted for any property in the district that has a flooding event or only those that are connected to the local authority's stormwater system.</i> - For each flooding event, the number of buildings in the central business zone affected by flooding.	0 0 0	0% 0% 0%	No longer necessary under the Water Services Legislation Bill. The Activity must still have performance measures for Year 1.
	Discharge Compliance	Discharge Compliance	Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: - Abatement notices - Infringement notices - Enforcement orders, and - Convictions	Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: - Abatement notices - Infringement notices - Enforcement orders, and - Convictions	N/A	N/A	

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Approve Activities, Activity Groups and draft Service Levels, Performa...

D23/34206	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes		
Council Activity	Level of Service	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Performance Measure	Targets	Targets	Comments on the Proposed Changes	
Wastewater	Response Times	Response Times	received by the territorial authority in relation to those resource consents. The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.	received by the territorial authority in relation to those resource consents. The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.	1 hour	2 hour		
	Customer Satisfaction	Customer Satisfaction	The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system, expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system.	The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system, expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system.	<8	<9		
	Wastewater is managed without risk to public health.	Wastewater is managed without risk to public health.	System and adequacy - The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the territorial authority's sewerage system, expressed per 1000 sewerage connections to that sewerage system. Discharge compliance - Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its sewerage system measured by the number of - Abatement notices - Infringement notices - Enforcement orders; and - Convictions, Received by the territorial authority in relation to those resource consents.	System and adequacy - The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the territorial authority's sewerage system, expressed per 1000 sewerage connections to that sewerage system. Discharge compliance - Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its sewerage system measured by the number of - Abatement notices - Infringement notices - Enforcement orders; and - Convictions, Received by the territorial authority in relation to those resource consents.	<5 0	<6 <1	No longer necessary under the Water Services Legislation Bill. The Activity must still have performance measures for Year 1.	
	Fault response times	Fault response times	Where the territorial authority attends to sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the territorial authority's sewerage system, the following median response times measured: - Attendance time: from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site; and - Resolution time: from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault.	Where the territorial authority attends to sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the territorial authority's sewerage system, the following median response times measured: - Attendance time: from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site; and - Resolution time: from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault.	1 hour 8 hours	2 hours 9 hours		
	Customer satisfaction	Customer satisfaction	The total number of complaints received by the territorial authority about any of the following: - Sewage odour - Sewerage system faults - Sewerage system blockages, and - The territorial authority's response to issues with its sewerage system, Expressed per 1000 connections to the territorial authority's sewerage system.	The total number of complaints received by the territorial authority about any of the following: - Sewage odour - Sewerage system faults - Sewerage system blockages, and - The territorial authority's response to issues with its sewerage system, Expressed per 1000 connections to the territorial authority's sewerage system.	<5	<6		
	Trade Waste complaints response times	Trade Waste complaints response times	Attendance time: from the time that Council receives notification to the time that a Trade Waste Officer arrives on site.	Attendance time: from the time that Council receives notification to the time that a Trade Waste Officer arrives on site.	<2 working days	<2 working days		
	Trade Waste consent processing	Trade Waste consent processing	Percentage of trade waste consent applications processed within 15 working days.	Percentage of trade waste consent applications processed within 15 working days.	100%	100%		
	Solid Waste	The levels of waste generated are reducing.	The levels of waste generated are reducing.	Waste to landfill per household (municipal kerbside collection only) Percentage (by weight) of council controlled waste stream that is recycled (municipal kerbside collection only).	Waste to landfill per household (municipal kerbside collection only) Percentage (by weight) of council controlled waste stream that is diverted from council controlled waste streams.	<600kg >20%	<500kg >20%	Reduce to reflect achievement in recent years. Could consider reducing target actual result in 2022/23 was 472kg per household. Amended to be broader than just recycling.
		The waste collection service meets the needs of the community.	The waste collection service is fit for purpose.	Percentage of customers satisfied with the service provided.	Percentage of customers satisfied with the service provided.	>80%	>80%	
		Water Supply	Water is safe to drink.	Water is safe to drink.	The extent to which the local authority's drinking water supply complies with: - Part 4 of the drinking water standards (bacterial compliance criteria), and - Part 5 of the drinking water standards (protozoal compliance criteria). Maintenance of the reticulation network - The percentage of real water loss from the local authority's networked reticulation system (including a description of the methodology used to calculate this).	The extent to which the local authority's drinking water supply complies with: - Part 4 of the drinking water standards (bacterial compliance criteria), and - Part 5 of the drinking water standards (protozoal compliance criteria). Maintenance of the reticulation network - The percentage of real water loss from the local authority's networked reticulation system (including a description of the methodology used to calculate this).	100% for all plants 100% <25%	100% for all plants 100% <25%

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Approve Activities, Activity Groups and draft Service Levels, Performa...

D23/34206	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	Current	Proposed Changes	
Council Activity	Level of Service	Level of Service	Performance Measure	Performance Measure	Targets	Targets	Comments on the Proposed Changes
Council Activity	A reliable water supply is provided.	A reliable water supply is provided.	Fault Response Times – Where the local authority attends a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to its networked reticulation system, the following median response times are measured: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site Resolution of urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time the service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption 	Fault Response Times – Where the local authority attends a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to its networked reticulation system, the following median response times are measured: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site Resolution of urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time the service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption 	1 hour	2 hour	
					8 hours	9 hours	
	A reliable water supply is provided.	A reliable water supply is provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attendance for non-urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site Resolution of non-urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time the service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attendance for non-urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site Resolution of non-urgent call-outs: from the time that council receives notification to the time the service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption 	2 working days	2 working days	
					5 working days	5 working days	
			Number of unplanned disruptions:	Number of unplanned disruptions:			
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor * (between 5 and 50 connections affected) Major * (more than 50 connections affected) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minor * (between 5 and 50 connections affected) Major * (more than 50 connections affected) 	<6	<6	
					<3	<3	
Water has a pleasant taste and odour.	Water has a pleasant taste and odour.	Customer Satisfaction - Total number of complaints received for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drinking water clarity Drinking water taste Drinking water odour Drinking water pressure or flow Continuity of supply Council's response to any of these issues expressed per 1000 connections to council's networked reticulation system. <i>Note: This is understood to be limited to supplied properties within the water supply zones.</i>	Customer Satisfaction - Total number of complaints received for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drinking water clarity Drinking water taste Drinking water odour Drinking water pressure or flow Continuity of supply Council's response to any of these issues expressed per 1000 connections to council's networked reticulation system. <i>Note: This is understood to be limited to supplied properties within the water supply zones.</i>	<32	<32		
Water has a pleasant taste and odour.	Water has a pleasant taste and odour.	Demand management - The average consumption of drinking water per day per resident within the district (in litres).	Demand management - The average consumption of drinking water per day per resident within the district (in litres).	<275	<275		
Water flow and pressure is appropriate for its intended use.	Water flow and pressure is appropriate for its intended use.	Water pressure at 50 properties within the water supply zone, including any that have complained about pressure and or flow meets council specifications (flow>10l/min & pressure>350kpa).	Water pressure at 50 properties within the water supply zone, including any that have complained about pressure and or flow meets council specifications (flow>10l/min & pressure>350kpa).	100%	100%		
Water supply meets fire fighting requirements.	Water supply meets fire fighting requirements.	Fire hydrants meet NZFS Code of Practice conditions regarding supply.	Fire hydrants meet NZFS Code of Practice conditions regarding supply.	100%	100%		
Percy Thomson Trust	Delivery of art exhibitions	Delivery of art exhibitions	Deliver proposed art exhibitions which will include at least 1 local, 1 regional, and 1 National.	Deliver proposed art exhibitions which will include at least 1 local, 1 regional, and 1 National.	Achieved	Achieved	
			Number of visitors to the Gallery to be not less than 20,000 per year	Number of visitors to the Gallery shows high utilisation of the facility	>20,000	>20,000	
	Development and maintenance of arboretum	Development and maintenance of arboretum	Develop and maintain the arboretum to the standards in the Facilities Management Contract.	The arboretum is maintained to agreed standards	Achieved	Achieved	Need to develop agreed standards
Delivery of Herbarium	Delivery of Herbarium	Develop and maintain the relationship with the New Zealand Plant Conservation Network.	Remove	Achieved	Remove	Current measure too vague and irrelevant	

DECISION REPORT



F22/55/04 – D23/45922

To: Policy and Services Committee
From: Parks and Reserves Officer
Date: 28 November 2023
Subject: Review of *draft* King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received
2. THAT the *draft* Reserve Management Plan for the King Edward Park be approved and formally released for public consultation, pursuant to Section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977

Recommended Reasons

The approval and release of the *draft* Reserve Management Plan for the King Edward Park for public consultation is to seek public submissions on the feedback collated in the first round of public consultation in August 2023, as required by the Reserves Act 1977.

Moved/Seconded

1. Purpose of Report

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's approval to release the *draft* Reserve Management Plan for King Edward Park, in accordance with Section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977.

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 In 1984 Council developed and adopted the Reserve Management Plan for King Edward Park. Subsequently, to fully comply with legislative requirements, these plans were replaced in 2017. This plan is now due for review, given the changes to parts of the reserve within the last few years.
- 2.2 The Reserves Act 1977 in Section 41(4), requires administering bodies to keep their Reserve Management Plans under continuous review and this proposal is a part of meeting that requirement. It is considered appropriate that King Edward Park, as Stratford's premier reserve, to support the operation maintenance and future development of the park.

22 November 2023

\\SDCFIL01P\STRATFORD\$\HOME\EBISHOP.SDC\DOCUMENTS\OFFLINE RECORDS (SL)\MEETING REPORTS - 2022-2025(2)\DECISION REPORT - DRAFT KING EDWARD PARK RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN - POLICY AND SERVICES MEETING - 2023.DOCX

3. **Local government Act 2002 - Section 10**

Under Section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council's purpose is to "enable democratic local decision making by and on behalf of communities; as well as promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities now and into the future"			
Does the recommended option meet the purpose of the Local Government 4 well-beings? And which:			Yes
Social	Economic	Environmental	Cultural
✓		✓	

The proposal herein relates to the provision of good quality local infrastructure giving the local community an opportunity for input into the reserve's management and development.

4. **Background**

- 4.1 King Edward Park is depicted as the area within the yellow-edged shape in **Figure 1**. It is a recreation reserve, comprising several distinct spaces, used for various activities, including, but not limited to, the:
- Page Street playground;
 - Carrington Walkway;
 - Three Bridges Trail;
 - Trees of Significance; and
 - Malone Gates.



Figure 1: The King Edward Park

- 4.2 Section 41 of the Act requires a Reserve Administering Body to prepare, adopt and continuously review a management plan for all reserves under its control. The management plan must *"provide for and ensure the use, enjoyment, maintenance, protection and preservation...and the development, as appropriate, of the reserve for the purpose for which it is classified"*.
- 4.3 In 2016, Council adopted the Reserve Management Plan which was an overarching plan covering every reserve in the district. It is rather generic in nature and adequate for smaller reserves in the district. It does not give the more significant reserves such as King Edward Park an identity to highlight the importance of the reserve within the District. The King Edward Park Management Plan was prepared and adopted in 2017.
- 4.4 To comply with the legislative requirement to keep the plan under continuous review, it is proposed to carry out a comprehensive review of the *King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan 2017*. This will enable a more detailed public scrutiny of the current plan regarding this reserve and a more focused community input into the review.
- 4.5 Several changes have occurred to the reserve in the last few years. For example, with the development of Wai o Rua - Stratford Aquatic Centre situated next to the Hockey Turf, there is the need to understand to what use the adjacent spaces should be for.
- 4.6 As required by Section 41 of the Reserves Act, Council Officers sought feedback from the community in August 2023, to inform the *draft* plan development. Officers also sought feedback from Elected Members in a workshop in October 2023.
- 4.7 This *draft* King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan, provided in **Appendix 1**, incorporates into the *current* King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan, input from, but not limited to:
- The community;
 - Elected Members;
 - Iwi and other key stakeholders;
 - Previous community requests from customer satisfaction surveys; and
 - Officers' observation from years of operational management.
- 4.8 The key action areas for consideration are found in **Appendix 1** and described in the *Statement of Proposal* attached in **Appendix 2**, including:
- Development and formalising dual walking/cycling tracks;
 - Installation of a bridge between Regan Street and Western Loop;
 - Lighting throughout Three Bridges Trail walkway;
 - Lime chip path and re-route path around the Trees of Significance;
 - Upgrade Page Street Sportsground facilities;
 - Upgrade Netball lighting;
 - Up-lighting and upgrade of Malone Memorial Gates;
 - Lighting and Power box within Rhododendron Dell;
 - Replace playground equipment at Page Street;
 - Replace lime chip path with concrete (Malone Gates to Rhododendron Dell);
 - Replacement of footbridge between the Centennial Restrooms and Page Street playground;
 - Installation of new stairs at 2 sections on the Carrington Walkway;
 - Turning Western Loop into mountain bike / cycle trail;
 - Providing toilet facilities at Brecon Road entrance; and
 - Phasing out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option

4.6 If the recommendation sought is approved, the following actions will follow.

	Action	Indicative Timeframe	Outcome
1	Prepare Decision Report to the Policy and Services Committee on the <i>draft King Edward Park Management Plan</i>	28 November 2023	Approval from P&S Committee to release <i>draft King Edward Park Management Plan</i> for public consultation
2	Full Council Meeting	12 December 2023	Approval of minutes of the P&S Committee to release <i>draft King Edward Park Management Plan</i> for public Consultation.
3	Public Consultation begins	8 January 2024	Public submissions sought in accordance with the Special Consultation Procedure (SCP) of the Local Government Act.
4	Public Consultation ends	16 February 2024	Submissions received and collation starts
5	Collate public feedback and prepare a spreadsheet of responses and decision report to the Hearing Committee	March 2024	Spreadsheet of responses and Hearings Report completed
6	Hold Hearing and Deliberation meetings	26 March 2024	Submissions heard and input received for inclusion in the final <i>King Edward Park Management Plan</i> .
7	Final <i>King Edward Park Management Plan</i> completed	July 2024	<i>King Edward Park Management Plan 2023</i> in force

5. Consultative process

5.1 Public Consultation - Section 82

This Decision Report is seeking approval for release for public consultation.

Section 41(5) of the Reserves Act 1977 prescribes the necessary consultation for preparing a management plan. It requires that Council, in carrying out a comprehensive review of the management plan, give public notice of the intention to conduct the review and invite interested parties to make written submissions to the plan.

A robust Communication Plan will guide effective and robust engagement with key Affected and Interested parties.

5.2 Māori Consultation - Section 81

Māori consultation in terms of Section 81 of the Local Government Act 2002 is appropriate in this instance. This will be undertaken in accordance with the Communication Plan referenced in Section 5.1. At a hui held in April 2023, Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine and Ngāti Maru indicated their interest in this plan, particularly in relation to the site's proximity to the Patea River.

6. **Risk analysis**

Refer to the Council Risk Register - available on the Council website.

- Does this report cover any issues that relate to any risks on the Council Risk Register, and if so which risks and what are the impacts and likelihood of eventuating?
- Does this report cover any issues that may lead to any new risks that are not on the Council Risk Register, and if so, provide some explanation of any new identified risks.
- Is there a legal opinion needed?

This report relates to the following risks in Council’s public Risk Register:

- **Risk 3 Statutory Reporting Commitment**
By not meeting statutory commitments (reporting to national monitoring system) then it may be acting illegally
- **Risk 4 Bylaws and Policies**
If there is failure to keep bylaws, strategies, plans and policies up to date, then they may become unenforceable and irrelevant and council could be acting illegally.
- **Risk 7 Property and Parks – Non-Compliance**
By not complying with obligations under legislation (resource management act, building act, health & safety at work act), then administrative fines and penalties may result.

No further risks are identified, and no legal opinion is required.

7. **Decision making process - Section 79**

7.1 **Direction**

	Explain
Is there a strong link to Council’s strategic direction, Long Term Plan/District Plan?	The proposals herein link appropriately to Council’s activities and community outcomes in relation to parks, reserves and cemeteries as outlined in the Long Term Plan 2021-31

7.2 **Data**

- Do we have complete data, and relevant statistics, on the proposal(s)?
- Do we have reasonably reliable data on the proposals?
- What assumptions have had to be built in?

The proposal herein is a legal requirement based on reliable data and no assumptions have had to be built in.

7.3 **Significance**

	Yes/No	Explain
Is the proposal significant according to the Significance Policy in the Long Term Plan?	No	
Is it:	No	
• considered a strategic asset; or	No	
• above the financial thresholds in the Significance Policy; or	No	
• impacting on a CCO stake holding; or	No	
• a change in level of service; or	No	
• creating a high level of controversy; or	No	
• possible that it could have a high impact on the community?	No	

In terms of the Council's Significance Policy, is this proposal of high, medium, or low significance?		
High	Medium	Low
		✓

7.4 **Options**

<p>An assessment of costs and benefits for each option must be completed. Use the criteria below in your assessment.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. What options are available? 2. For each option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • explain what the costs and benefits of each option are in terms of the present and future needs of the district; • outline if there are any sustainability issues; and • explain if the outcomes meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions? 3. After completing these, consider which option you wish to recommend to Council, and explain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • how this option is the most cost-effective option for households and businesses; • if there are any trade-offs; and • what interdependencies exist.

As mentioned above, reserve management plans are legally required to be kept under continuous review. It is six years since any review of any substance has been conducted and thoughts been given to improvements in or development of the King Edward Park.

The following options are available to the Council:

Option 1 - Do Nothing:

This is not preferred as the current management plan will not be relevant particularly to the new/changed features of King Edward Park.

Option 2 - Review the current *draft* King Edward Park Management Plan and release for public consultation:

This option will ensure that the plan is consistent with the requirements of the Reserves Management Plan. This is the preferred option.

Option 3 – Defer the review of the current *draft* King Edward Park Management Plan:

If the deferral is to an appropriate time, this option is acceptable. Indefinite deferral could result in the Minister of Conservation requiring the review in terms of the Reserves Act 1977.

7.5 Financial

- Is there an impact on funding and debt levels?
- Will work be undertaken within the current budget?
- What budget has expenditure come from?
- How will the proposal be funded? e.g. rates, reserves, grants etc.

It is proposed that much of the work on the review will be conducted with “in house” resources although some external graphic design may be required to complement aspects of the plan. However, it is anticipated all production costs will be absorbed within current budgets.

7.6 Prioritisation & Trade-off

- Have you taken into consideration the:
- Council’s capacity to deliver;
 - contractor’s capacity to deliver; and
 - consequence of deferral?

There is no issue relative to capacity to deliver. The matter of deferring a decision has been addressed in 7.4 above.

7.7 Legal Issues

- Is there a legal opinion needed?
- Are there legal issues?

No legal opinion is required in this instance.

7.8 Policy Issues - Section 80

- Are there any policy issues?
- Does your recommendation conflict with Council Policies?

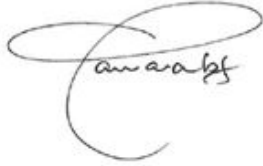
There are no policy issues inherent herein.

Attachments:

- Appendix 1** Current *draft* King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan
Appendix 2 Statement of Proposal



M McBain
Parks and Reserves Officer



[Endorsed by]
V Araba
Director, Assets

[Approved by]
S Hanne
Chief Executive

DATE: 21 November 2023

Appendix 1

Draft KING EDWARD PARK RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN





The King Edward Park

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	III
1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 PURPOSE.....	1
1.2 OBJECTIVE	1
1.3 SCOPE	2
1.4 STRATEGIC AND LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT	2
2 THE KING EDWARD PARK	3
2.1 LOCATION AND ACCESS	3
2.2 LAND STATUS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION	4
2.3 HISTORY	4
3 PROGRESS SO FAR.....	7
3.1 WHAT HAVE WE ACHIEVED?	7
3.2 REVIEW PROCESS.....	8
3.3 STAKEHOLDER FEEDBACK	9
4 MANAGEMENT LEVELS OF SERVICE	11
4.1 INTRODUCTION.....	11
4.2 WALKWAY LEVEL OF SERVICE.....	14
4.3 FACILITIES.....	27
4.4 PLAYGROUNDS	34
4.5 SPORTS FIELDS	36
5 PROPOSED LEVELS OF SERVICE.....	41
6 ACTION PLAN	42



The King Edward Park

TABLES

TABLE 1: LAND STATUS AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION	4
TABLE 2: CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY	5
TABLE 3: 2017 ACTIONS AND PROGRESS STATUS.....	7
TABLE 4: WEED CONTROL	13

FIGURES

FIGURE 1: RESERVE MANAGEMENT STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK	2
FIGURE 2: KING EDWARD PARK.....	3
FIGURE 3: WORKERS USING HIGH PRESSURE HOSE TO WATER YOUNG PLANTS IN KING EDWARD PARK (1902).....	5
FIGURE 4: CENTENNIAL BRIDGE (2003)	6
FIGURE 5: REVIEW PROCESS	8
FIGURE 6: WALKING THE DOG IN KING EDWARD PARK	12
FIGURE 7: KING EDWARD PARK WALKWAY SIGN	14
FIGURE 8: KING EDWARD PARK SWING BRIDGE.....	16
FIGURE 9: CHARLIE CLEMOW WALK	18
FIGURE 10: McCULLOUGH RHODODENDRON DELL & LAKE.....	19
FIGURE 11: SUMMER NIGHTS EVENT	19
FIGURE 12: TREES OF SIGNIFICANCE	21
FIGURE 13: TREES OF SIGNIFICANCE	22
FIGURE 14: WESTERN LOOP WALKWAY	23
FIGURE 15: CENTENNIAL PARK.....	25
FIGURE 16: KAURI PLANTED IN 1954.....	26
FIGURE 17: WAI O RUA – STRATFORD AQUATIC CENTRE.....	27
FIGURE 18:EMPTY GREEN SPACE NEXT TO WAI O RUA.....	27
FIGURE 19: STRATFORD HOLIDAY PARK.....	29
FIGURE 20:MALONE GATES	30
FIGURE 21: TET MULTI SPORTS CENTRE	31
FIGURE 22: CENTENNIAL REST ROOM & FRONT GARDENS.....	32
FIGURE 23: SCOUT AND GUIDE DEN	33
FIGURE 24: PAGE STREET PLAYGROUND	34
FIGURE 25: PAGE STREET SPORTSGROUND	36
FIGURE 26: NETBALL & TENNIS COURTS	38
FIGURE 27: HOCKEY TURF.....	40



The King Edward Park

Executive Summary

The Stratford District Council (SDC) manages 20.7446 hectares of reserve land known as King Edward Park. The management and preservation of this reserve delivers the following for both current and future generations:

- Community use and enjoyment
- Recreational and sporting pursuits
- Protection of the environment

Section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977 requires the Stratford District Council (SDC) to prepare a management plan for King Edward Park. SDC is required to keep this management plan under continuous review.

This document is the 2nd edition of the King Edward Park Management Plan and supersedes all other reserve management plans.

The King Edward Park Reserve Management will focus on goals and outcomes for this reserve. The preparation of this management plan allows Council, together with the community, to establish the desired mix of uses and values for this reserve and set in place a consistent policy to guide the day-to-day management, as well as the long-term development.

King Edward Park began its journey as a public reserve over 130 years ago when 21 hectares of Crown Land between Regan and Page Streets was reserved for recreation purposes under the provisions of the Land Act 1877. It has undergone many changes over time, including:

- A large portion being subdivided off in 1942 to establish the Stratford Primary School and other areas being added to the original reservation.
- The construction of the Malone Gates in memory of Lieutenant Colonel WG Malone in 1923.
- The development of Centennial Park to celebrate 100 years of the Treaty of Waitangi in 1940.
- The development of numerous sporting facilities, walking tracks and the McCullough Rhododendron Dell.

The Management Plan contains policies and objectives for effective management, which is aimed at maximising use, enjoyment, and continuing development, while balancing biodiversity and ecological sustainability. These objectives and policies are also guided by other planning documents and processes such as the SDC Asset Management Plan and the SDC Parks, Reserves and Cemeteries Asset Management Plan.



The King Edward Park

1 Introduction

Section 41 (Reserves Act 1977) requires the Stratford District Council (SDC) to prepare a management plan for King Edward Park. SDC is required to keep this management plan under continuous review.

The result is the development of the Parks Activity Management 2006. A district wide Reserves Management Plan 2011 was developed, with the 1st King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan 2017 created to focus solely on the management and future development of King Edward Park.

This is the 2nd edition of the King Edward Park Management Plan.

1.1 Purpose

This management plan is a community document. It is intended to provide the community with certainty about the function and management of this reserve.

The King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan (the Plan) focuses on goals and outcomes for this reserve. The preparation of the Plan allows Council, together with the community, to establish the desired mix of uses and values for this reserve and set in place a consistent policy to guide the day-to-day management, as well as the long-term development.

Council has prepared the Plan to:

- Satisfy the statutory provisions of the Reserves Act 1977.
- Provide a comprehensive planning document with clear policies and objectives to enable it to manage the reserve for the purpose it is set aside for.
- Provide the community with an opportunity to have quality input into the future of the reserve.

1.2 Objective

The objectives of the Parks, Reserves and Cemetery Activity are to:

- Provide an attractive and functional reserve that satisfies community social and recreational needs.
- Provide appropriate, safe, accessible, and exciting outdoor areas that inspire people to undertake appropriate passive and active recreational activities.
- Plan for, and forecast, the cost-effective investment to anticipate demand trends that may affect this investment.
- Maintain adequate management systems for all matters to ensure King Edward Park is maintained to meet adequate service and safety standards.
- Provide for informed community consultation on all matters regarding King Edward Park.
- Include Iwi in any future development of King Edward Park.
- Protect any sites discovered within the park that potentially could be of significance to Māori and afforded appropriate protection as required by the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.



The King Edward Park

1.3 Scope

The Plan addresses all activities that occur within the reserve. It is envisaged to read in conjunction with all of Council’s Activity Management Plans.

Activities and operations identified in this plan feed into the Parks, Reserves and Cemeteries Asset Management Plan and District Plan.

1.4 Strategic and Legislative Context

Stratford District Council has been appointed by the Crown to control and administer King Edward Park pursuant to the Reserves Act 1977. The Act empowers Council to carry out certain actions, impose rules relative to the use of the reserve and develop objectives and policies regarding its future development.

In 2011, in accordance with Section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977 (“the Act”), Stratford District Council prepared and adopted a District-wide Reserve Management Plan for all reserves owned and/or administered by Council. That plan outlined Council’s general intentions in respect of the use, development, maintenance, protection, and preservation of reserves. It also established policies in this regard and referred to the Parks Activity Management Plan 2006 for details of planned developments.

Section 41(4) of the Act requires Council to:

“Keep its management plan under continuous review so thatthe plan is adapted to changing circumstances or in accordance with increased knowledge”.

The Plan contains policies and objectives for effective management which is aimed at maximising use, enjoyment, and continuing development, while balancing biodiversity and ecological sustainability. These objectives and policies are also guided by other planning documents and processes, such as:

- Asset Management Policy
- Parks, Reserves and Cemeteries Asset Management Plan
- Taranaki Regional Council’s Regional Walkway and Cycleway Strategy for Taranaki 2007 (currently under review)

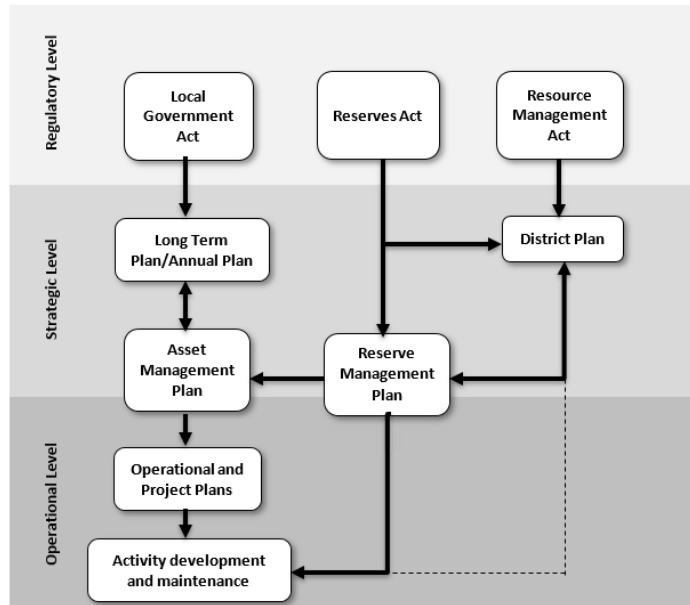


Figure 1: Reserve Management Strategic Framework



The King Edward Park

2 The King Edward Park

2.1 Location and Access

King Edward Park (**Figure 2**) is bordered to the north by Stratford Primary School and Regan Street, to the east by Portia, Fenton, and Miranda Streets, to the south by Page Street and to the west by Brecon Road (formed and unformed). In total it comprises over 20 hectares and is the largest park in the Stratford township.



Figure 2: King Edward Park

King Edward Park is located approx. 250 metres from the retail centre of Stratford and contains the following features:

- Carrington Walkway
- Charlie Clemow Walk
- Malone Gates
- Page Street Playground
- Scout Hall
- McCullough Rhododendron Dell
- The Three Bridges Trail
- Wai o Rua (Stratford Aquatic Centre)
- Centennial Park
- Hockey Turf
- Netball & Tennis Courts
- Page Street Sportsground
- Stratford Holiday Park
- TET Multi Sports Centre
- Trees of Significance Trail
- Western Loop Walkway

Detailed description and usage of each space are provided in Section 4.

There are numerous pedestrian entrances into the park, the main being through the historic Malone Gates on Portia Street. Entrance can also be gained at various points off all the surrounding streets.



The King Edward Park

There are two public carparks within the park, these being off Regan Street servicing primarily the sporting facilities in this area, off Page Street servicing the sportsground.

2.2 Land Status and Legal Description

King Edward Park occupies land that is contained within three certificates of title as detailed **Table 1** below. All three areas are recreation reserve subject to the provisions of the Reserves Act 1977 and are zoned Protected Area under the Stratford District Council's district plan.

Table 1: Land Status and Legal Description

	Area 1	Area 2	Area 3
Legal Description	Lot 1 DP494685	Lot 2 DP494685	Sections 125 and 126 Block I Ngaere Survey District and Sections 470 – 484, 508 – 518, 781, 858, 935, 936, 1024, 1036 – 1038 Town of Stratford.
Area	1.2308 hectares	13.3554 hectares	6.1584 hectares
Status	Recreation Reserve – NZ Gazette 1982 p.184		
Zone	Protected Area		
Primary Use	Holiday Park	Bush, sportsfields and passive recreation	Sport and active recreation

2.3 History

King Edward Park began its journey as a public reserve over 130 years ago when 21 hectares of Crown Land between Regan and Page Streets was reserved for recreation purposes under the provisions of the Land Act 1877. It has undergone many changes over time, including:


- A large portion being subdivided off in 1942 to establish the Stratford Primary School and other areas being added to the original reservation.
- The construction of the Malone Gates in memory of Lieutenant Colonel WG Malone in 1923.
- The development of Centennial Park to celebrate 100 years of the Treaty of Waitangi in 1940.
- The development of numerous sporting facilities, walking tracks and the McCullough Rhododendron Dell.

Table 2 outlines the chronological history of King Edward Park.




The King Edward Park

Table 2: Chronological History

Date	Action
1885	Section 28 Block I Ngaere Survey District and Sections 781, 858, 935 and 936 Town of Stratford were reserved for recreation purposes by Gazette 1885 page 508.
1892	Sections 470-484 and 509-518 were brought under the Public Domains Act 1881 by Gazette notice 1892, page 1653 and the Stratford Town Board was named as the Domain Board.
1894	New athletics track developed on what was then known as the East Recreation Ground.
1897	Two oaks planted for Queen Victoria's 60 th jubilee.
1902	By resolution of the Domain Board, on 10 July 1902, in commemoration of the coronation of King Edward VII, a variety of trees were planted, and a suspension bridge constructed to link the 'Page Street Reserves' with the town side of the Patea River. The planted area became affectionately referred to as 'King Edward's Park' and later the entire mass of reserved areas, both sides of the river, became collectively known as King Edward Park.
	
	Figure 3: Workers using high pressure hose to water young plants in King Edward Park (1902)
1920 - 1921	Preparation of land and construction of the children's playground on Page Street.
1920's	Development of a camping ground on the site of the Stratford Holiday Park.
1923	Malone Gates were officially opened on 8 August 1923, eight years to the day after the death of Lieutenant Colonel WG Malone at Chunuk Bair. Monument is thought to be one of the country's largest to an individual soldier and was paid for by the men of the Wellington Regiment.
1930's	Development of playing fields in the northeast corner of King Edward Park by relief workers.
1937	Construction of the first Municipal Swimming Pool Complex (now the TSB Pool Complex).
1939	Decision made that Stratford's memorial for the centennial of New Zealand should be the constitution of a Centennial Park. The site chosen was an area straddling the Patea River, from Page Street to Fenton Street. The new park was to include play equipment, a bridge across the river and planting. Later in 1939 the Women's Rest Rooms were added to the proposal and given priority for funding.
1941	Learner's swimming pool was added to pool complex.
1942	15 acres subdivided off from the park for the new Stratford Primary School.
1945	Centennial Bridge (adjacent to the TSB Pool Complex) constructed as part of Centennial Park.
1948	Centennial Rest Rooms constructed at the entrance to Centennial Park on Fenton Street.



The King Edward Park

Date	Action
1951	Rugby grounds and clubrooms developed on Page Street.
1950's	Rhododendron plants from the Exbury Estate in Southampton were planted in the 1950s along with seeds from the Royal Botanic Gardens in Edinburgh.
1953	New netball / tennis courts developed adjacent to the Malone Memorial Gates on Portia Street on the site where, in earlier years, a rock crushing plant had been situated.
1953	A native arboretum was established and named the Charlie Clemow Walk.
1954	Kauri planted near the Swing Bridge in recognition of the visit to the town by Queen Elizabeth II and Prince Phillip.
1960's	Rhododendron Dell was formed during this period following the felling of old pine trees
1960	Parts of Hamlet and Portia Streets stopped and formally added to the park.
1966	Pine planted from a seedling taken off Lone Pine Hill in Gallipoli planted by Malone Gates in the presence of around 100 Gallipoli veterans from Taranaki and Wanganui.
1970	Rhododendron Dell was named after the former chairman of the Parks and Reserves Committee, Mr. Edward Wallace McCullough and to be known as "The McCullough Rhododendron Dell".
1973	Centennial Bridge replaced. 
	Figure 4: Centennial Bridge (2003)
1996	Development of the synthetic hockey turf on Portia Street.
2000	The TET Multi Sports Centre was constructed adjacent the synthetic hockey turf.
2015	Demolition of Page Street gymnasium (former rugby clubrooms).
2016	Re-development of the Stratford Holiday Park under new lease.
2017	Development of an amenities block at Page Street Sportsgrounds.
2017	Upgrade of netball/tennis courts playing surface.
2020	Refurbishment of Centennial Rest Rooms toilets and meeting rooms. Funding obtained through Provincial Growth Fund.
2021	New pool development commenced with the new location situated next to the Hockey Turf on Portia Street.
2022	Disestablishment of TSB Pool Complex and opening of Wai O Rua (Stratford Aquatic Centre).
2022	Management of the TET Multi Sports Centre transferred to a newly constructed Trust with a lease of 10 years.
2022	Trees of Significance trail incorporated into the King Edward Park walkways.



Progress So Far

3 Progress So Far

This section sets out how we have progressed so far, including:

- What we have achieved since 2017.
- Review process
- Stakeholder feedback.

3.1 What have we achieved?

Table 3 provide a summary of our achievement so far in terms of actions that were identified in the King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan 2017.

Table 3: 2017 Actions and Progress Status

No.	Proposed Action	Who	Progress Status
1	Develop and formalise dual walking/cycling tracks	SDC	Ongoing
2	Develop and implement biodiversity plan	SDC/TRC	Complete
3	Replace Page Street Drinking Fountain	SDC	Complete
4	Upgrade Rhododendron Dell	SDC	Ongoing
5	Further development of TET Multi Sports Centre	SCSS/SDC	Ongoing
6	Refurbish Centennial Rest Rooms toilets	SDC	Complete
7	Upgrade Page Street playground slide	SDC	Complete
8	Upgrade Page Street sportsground lighting	SRC	Complete
9	Upgrade Netball lighting	NT	Not yet Started
10	Uplighting of Malone Memorial Gates	SDC	Complete
11	Pathway lighting through Rhododendron Dell	SDC	Not yet Started
12	Upgrade park and walkway signage	SDC	Complete
13	Seal Page Street sportsground car park	SDC	Complete
14	Develop wheelchair accessible track	SDC	Complete
15	Extend lime chip track into Rhododendron Dell	SDC	Complete
<p><i>SDC – Stratford District Council</i> <i>TRC – Taranaki Regional Council</i> <i>SCSS – Stratford Community Sports Society</i> <i>NT – Netball Taranaki</i></p>			



Progress So Far

3.2 Review Process

The review process is outlined in Section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977 and summarised below:

Before preparing a management plan for any reserve, SDC Council shall:

- *Give public notice of its intention to do so.*
- *In that notice, invite persons and organisations interested to send to the administering body at its office written suggestions on the proposed plan within a time specified in the notice.*
- *In preparing that management plan, give full consideration to any such comments received.*

SDC has started undertaking the steps shown in the flow chart in **Figure 5**.

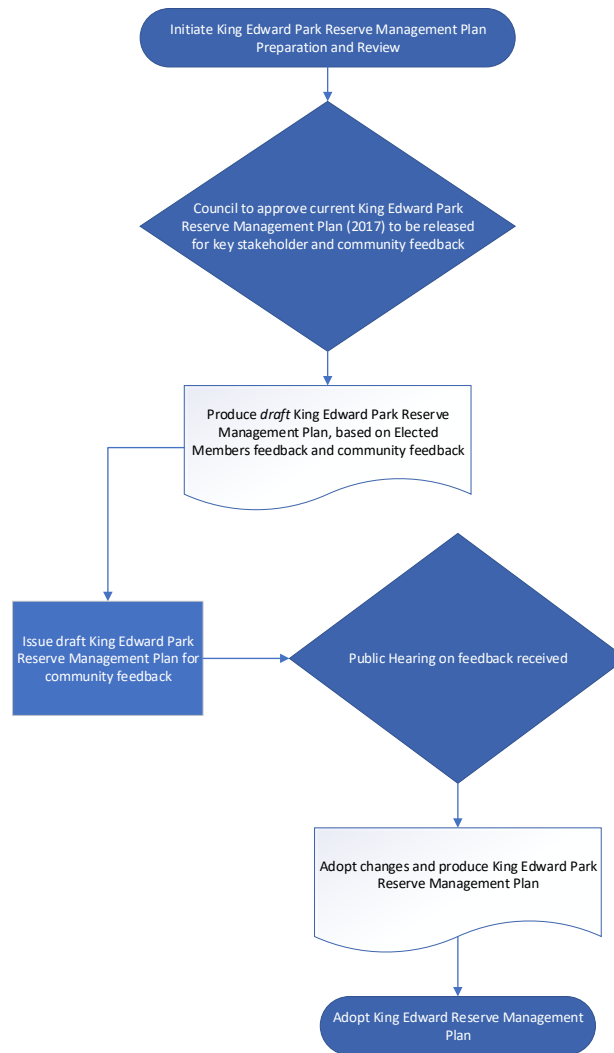


Figure 5: Review Process



Progress So Far

3.3 Stakeholder Feedback

Stakeholder feedback includes:

- Feedback from Iwi as per the engagement of 27 April 2023.
- Community feedback sought in July and August 2023.
- Feedback from Elected Members obtained in a Council workshop on 10 October 2023.
- Community Survey requests over the years.
- Officer recommendations.

This feedback has informed the proposed Levels of Service for different spaces within the reserve, as outlined in Section 4 of this report.

3.3.1 Iwi Feedback April 2023

Summary of Iwi includes:

- To provide feedback on the first *draft* and provide submissions/input into the plan review

3.3.2 Community Feedback through July and August 2023

Summary of Community Feedback includes:

- Collaboration with Partners
The consideration of how the new 2023 Collaborating for Active Spaces and Places Taranaki strategy can align to the Plan.
- Cycling:
There is a need for more challenging trails for mountain bikers - make existing wide tracks for dual usage.
- Dog Control:
Please keep some of the park dog friendly; Refillable water bowl for dogs; dog playground in a fenced off area.
- Entertainment
More concerts in the park.
- Facilities / Amenities:
Provide more seating in park and in Western Loop walkway; toilet on the north side of the river, behind the primary school; electric BBQs for families to enjoy; provide areas for recreation, sporting activities, physical welfare, and enjoyment of the public (exercise stations); more lighting in the reserve.
- Natural Beauty.
Planting of new native plants; remain as natural as possible, that is the beauty, attraction, enjoyment, and peacefulness of it.



Progress So Far

- **Walkways:**
Make more pathways non-slip; maintaining walkways and structures; Western Loop to have an access point in Elizabeth Grove; bridge connection at the top of the track to access the other side of the river.
- **Weed Control:**
Remove / reduce the use of Glyphosate, serious weed management.

3.3.3 Elected Members Feedback October 2023

Summary of feedback from Elected Members includes:

- Future of the green space (next to Wai o Rua – Aquatic Centre)
- Future of Page Street Playground (Elephant Park)
- Use and maintenance of chemicals within King Edward Park
- Potential location of Dog Park

3.3.4 Community Survey Feedback over the Years

Summary of feedback from Elected Members includes:

- Request of a Dog Park
- Lighting throughout Three Bridges Trail
- Upgrade of current sportsgrounds
- Replace the current footbridge between the Centennial Rest Rooms and old TSB Pool

3.3.5 Officer Recommendations

Officer Recommendations includes:

- Replace the old staircase on the Regan Street/Brecon Road walkway
- Re-route of walkway to include the Trees of Significance
- Obtain power connection - from Three Bridges lighting trail and add power box to space
- Install up-lighting to enhance the Malone Gates
- To create an accessible walkway on the Three Bridges Trail



Management Levels of Service

4 Management Levels of Service

4.1 Introduction

The different spaces in King Edward Park are described in detail within this section. Policies and Objectives for each of those spaces are also noted.

Management Levels of Service for King Edward Park are described under five categories and future projects identified to achieve the proposed Levels of Service are identified for the spaces in each category:

- **Walkways**

To help determine walks best suited to a particular user need, tracks are graded using the Australian Walking Track Grading System (AWTGS).

The grading system assesses a walk’s difficulty based on several criteria, including experience required, steps, gradient, path quality and signage. The walk’s final grade is based on the most difficult of these 5 criteria, rather than an average.



Grade 1

No bushwalking experience required. Flat even surface with no steps or steep sections. Suitable for wheelchair users.



Grade 2

No bushwalking experience required. The track is hardened or compacted surface and may have a gentle hill section or sections and occasional steps.



Grade 3

Suitable for most ages and fitness levels. Some bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may have short steep hill sections, a rough surface, and many steps.



Grade 4

Bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may be long, rough, and very steep. Directional signage may be limited.



Grade 5

Very experienced bushwalkers with specialised skills, including navigation and emergency first aid. Tracks are likely to be very rough, very steep, and unmarked.

- **Cycleways**

In terms of Council’s Parks and Reserves bylaw, cycling is prohibited within any of Council’s parks and reserves:

“...except where special approval is granted and then on those areas set aside specially for such purpose.”



Management Levels of Service

Currently there is no special approval in place for cycling within King Edward Park, nor is there any area specially set aside for such purpose. However, various trails are used on an ad hoc basis by cyclists which warrants a measure of coordination and regulation. Both walking, jogging, and cycling have many health benefits, however cycling can also create conflicts with other users and may adversely impact areas of a reserve.



Cycling permitted

Walking paths that are deemed to be suitable for cycling.



Cycling not recommended

Walking paths that are not suitable for cycling due to terrain, tree roots, stairs etc.

- **Dog Walking**

The Stratford District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw 2020 addresses the control of dogs in public places. Amongst others, the bylaw recognises the need to:

- Minimise danger, distress, and nuisance to the community.
- Avoid the inherent danger in allowing dogs to have uncontrolled access to public places frequented by children, whether or not children are accompanied by adults.



Unleashed

Dogs may be unleashed but under Continuous control in this area.



Leashed

Dogs must be controlled on a leash in this area.



Dogs Prohibited

Dogs are not permitted in this area.



Figure 6: Walking the dog in King Edward Park

- **Seating / Rest Stops**



Accessible seating is unavailable.



Accessible seating is available (back rest, arms etc.).



Management Levels of Service

- Weed and Pest Control**

Pest Traps are located throughout the Carrington Walkway and checked, emptied and re-set monthly. This trapping programme works in conjunction with the Taranaki Regional Council's Biodiversity Implementation Plan for King Edward Park and Carrington Walkway

Stratford District Council uses the following methods for control of weeds and pests.

Table 4: Weed Control

Name of Chemical	What is it used for?	Frequency of Application
Agpro Green Glyphosphate 510	General weed control in gardens, reserve & footpath edges & walkways	Spot application – Weekly Main application - Quarterly
Agpro Picloram Gel	Stump gel used for cut & pasting on selective weed trees	Monthly
Agpro Moss & Mould Killer	Control the growth of moss & mould mainly on hard surfaces such as paved areas	Quarterly
Agpro Organosilicone	Help plants absorb chemicals (useful for hard to kill weeds such as gorse & broom)	Quarterly
Agpro Terbutylazine 500	General weed control in reserve & footpath edges & walkways	Quarterly
Agpro Terminate	General weed control in reserve & footpath edges & walkways	Quarterly
Agpro Haloxyfop	Control selective monocotyledon weeds such as bamboo	Twice yearly
Agpro Lawnclean	Control selective dicotyledon weeds in lawns such as thistles (usually only sports fields)	Twice yearly
Agpro Triclop 600	Control woody dicotyledons such as gorse or broom	Twice yearly
Ken-Zon Herbicide	Control selective dicotyledon weeds in lawns such as thistles (usually only sports fields)	Twice yearly
Kiwicare Lawnguard	Control selective dicotyledon weeds in lawns such as thistles (usually only sports fields)	Twice yearly
Dupont Acelepryn Insecticide	Control grass grub in sports turfs namely the croquet green.	Annually



Management Levels of Service

4.2 Walkway Level of Service

Walking through King Edward Park could range from simply strolling undefined paths admiring the gardens, exercising a dog, walking, or jogging the network of bush trails for exercise or using the paths or trails as a route from one end of town to the other. The paths throughout King Edward Park are maintained to their natural condition, in keeping with the surroundings. Walkway materials also range from lime-chip to concrete shared paths, where safety requirements are needed.



Figure 7: King Edward Park Walkway Sign

4.2.1 The Carrington Walkway



The Carrington Walkway is approximately 12 km long, of which, 4 km is within King Edward Park. The walkway starts on Regan Street to the northwest and meanders through the park to Page Street, linking with:

- The Carrington Walkway west extension (Regan Street to Brecon Road).
- the Three Bridges Trail (Brecon Road to Page Street Playground).
- the River Walk (Portia Street to Page Street) - through Centennial Park

POLICIES

This walkway is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

Irrespective of any stipulation found in the Dog Control Bylaw, dogs shall only be permitted, if controlled by a leash or lead on the areas around the Netball Courts.

OBJECTIVES

- Provide and maintain a walk and cycle way network within King Edward Park consistent with Taranaki Regional Council's Regional Walkway and Cycleway Strategy for Taranaki.
- Protect and preserve, as much as possible, the indigenous flora and fauna within the reserve.
- Remove, as far as practicable, the immature exotic species of tree that have established themselves naturally within the indigenous forest areas and discourage the growth of further exotic seedlings and saplings.
- Take all practicable steps to eradicate all pest plants and animals that threaten the ecological values.



Management Levels of Service

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>The Carrington Walkway west extension (Regan Street to Brecon Road) – Grade 3.</p> <p>Suitable for most ages and fitness levels. Some bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may have short steep hill sections, a rough surface, and steps. Cycling is prohibited, dogs are required to be on leashes, and no seating is available along this walkway.</p>	<p>The Carrington Walkway west extension (Regan Street to Brecon Road) – Grade 3.</p> <p>Suitable for most ages and fitness levels. Some bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may have short steep hill sections, a rough surface, and steps. Cycling is prohibited, dogs are required to be on leashes, and no seating is available along this walkway.</p>
<p>Three Bridges Trail (Brecon Road to Swing Bridge) – Grade 2</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Mixture of lime chip and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along this walkway.</p>	<p>Three Bridges Trail (Brecon Road to Swing Bridge) – Grade 1</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of lime chip and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along this walkway.</p>
<p>The River Walk (Swing Bridge to Page Street, including Centennial Park) – Grade 2.</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Mixture of grass, lime chip, and concrete surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed except for around the Netball Courts, where dogs are required to be on a leash. Seating (picnic tables) is available in Centennial Park.</p>	<p>The River Walk (Swing Bridge to Page Street, including Centennial Park) – Grade 1.</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of lime chip and concrete surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed except for around the Netball Courts, where dogs are required to be on a leash. Seating (picnic tables) is available in Centennial Park.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Provide a 2.5m wide shared bridge (replacing the current footbridge) between the Centennial Rest Rooms and old TSB pool.
- Replace lime chip path to concrete from Netball Courts to Rhododendron Dell, ensuring path will not wash away, or be a risk to users.
- Replace the old staircase on the Regan Street/Brecon Road walkway.
- Provide alternative mobility access where required for all users.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.2.2 The Three Bridges Trail



The Three Bridges Trail links Brecon Road with the TET Multi Sports Centre and weaves its way across three footbridges and both sides of the Patea River.

The trail also extends to the Playground on Page Street.

This stunning walking track provides visitors of all abilities a chance to escape the hustle and bustle of urban life.

POLICIES

This walkway is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

OBJECTIVES

- Encourage and maximise the public use of King Edward Park in accordance with its reserve classification as a Recreation Reserve.
- Maintain and enhance access to and along the Patea River and the Paetahi Stream where practicable.
- Maintain the existing network of paths and bush trails in a safe, clean, and readily accessible state.
- Preserve for future generations all known significant cultural, historical, heritage or commemorative features.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>Grade 2</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Mixture of lime chip and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along this walkway.</p>	<p>Grade 1</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of lime chip and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along this walkway.</p>



Figure 8: King Edward Park swing bridge.



Management Levels of Service

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Bridge replacements x2 – from wooden (which have deteriorated over time) to aluminium and widen.
- Lighting Trail – throughout the walkway from Brecon Road to Page Street, to:
 - Improve safety and security.
 - Deter repeated vandalism.
 - Facilitate night-time use of the reserve where deemed necessary.
 - Highlight important features.
- Upgrade trail where necessary to remove tripping hazards caused by tree roots.
- Provide an alternative route for accessibility users to the stairs at the Page Street Playground.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.2.3 Charlie Clemow Walk



The Charlie Clemow Walk (named after Charles Clemow, Stratford County Councillor - 1938-1956) is in the northwest corner of King Edward Park. It is and acts as an entry point into the McCullough Rhododendron Dell from Brecon Road.

Other minor off-shoots link these main trails that are either natural or metalled and meander through a mixture of native and exotic bush, planting of which commenced in the 1890's.

POLICIES

This walkway is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

Any trees that need to be removed due to failing health from areas primarily in native forest cover will be replaced with, or the areas left to revert to, appropriate native vegetation.



Figure 9: Charlie Clemow Walk

OBJECTIVES

- Ensure the ecological values and the Key Native Ecosystem Inventory ranks the parks.
- Continue to note all flora and fauna in terms of rarity and distinctiveness, noting that it contains indigenous vegetation classified as “acutely threatened”.
- Maintain the existing network of paths and bush trails in a safe, clean, and readily accessible state.
- Developing native species that is in keeping with the rest of the Reserve.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>Grade 2</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Mixture of grass, lime chip, and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along the walkway.</p>	<p>Grade 1</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of lime chip and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along this walkway.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Install compacted lime chip path, joining Brecon Road to the McCullough Rhododendron Dell.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.2.4 McCullough Rhododendron Dell



The McCullough Rhododendron Dell (the Dell) is in the northwest section of King Edward Park. It is named after Edward Wallace (“Ted”) McCullough, Stratford Borough Councillor from 1947 to 1953 and 1956 to 1968 and former chairman of the Parks and Reserves Committee.

The Dell includes a small lake, a selection of rhododendron hybrids, azaleas, and hydrangeas around the edge of the dell with other assorted shrubs and trees, both native and exotic. It is a more intensively gardened area than the rest of the park and includes under plantings with perennials such as hostas.

There is also a small but outstanding grove of Redwood (*Sequoia sempervirens*) and Cryptomeria trees with a selection of specimen trees planted on the lawn area and along the lake edge. A Japanese cedar (*Cryptomeria japonica*) is also located within the Rhododendron Dell that is considered to be the best-known specimen in the district.

The Dell also features annually in the Taranaki Rhododendron Festival. While providing an attractive setting within the centre of the reserve and featuring a duck pond, there is scope for its further development.

As the premier park within Stratford, King Edward Park holds high cultural significance to the community. The park features prominently in the history of Stratford, and this is reflected in the number of commemorative features within the reserve that contribute to a vibrant local culture.

The park is also developing into a social hub for summer activities such as the Summer Nights Movies and the Summer Nights Music events. Events such as these, whether organised by Council or privately with Council approval, contribute to the diversity and vibrancy of the community.



Figure 10: McCullough Rhododendron Dell & Lake



Figure 11: Summer Nights Event



Management Levels of Service

POLICIES

This walkway is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

Public or private events in the park will always be subject to Council's approval and conditions of use will be imposed on private events to minimise disruption to the general public's use of the reserve.

Opportunities will be taken to enhance views of Mt Taranaki and both waterways from within the reserve provided this does not involve the removal of native flora. No further development of the reserve will be approved that impacts negatively on the view of Mt Taranaki from within the reserve.

OBJECTIVES

- Permit the use of passive recreation areas within the park for social/cultural events subject to any policy/bylaw relative to the use of public places contained in the Reserves Act 1977.
- Preserve and maintain the existing mature native and exotic specimen trees and to consider landscape implications and planting opportunities as trees are removed from time to time due to their failing health.
- Maintain the Dell as a public garden and further develop it in accordance with the concept development plan attached to this plan.
- Maintain the existing surfaces to a safe, clean, and readily accessible state.
- Prevent activities from occurring that have an adverse impact on the natural environment and amenity values of King Edward Park or detract from the enjoyment of other park users.
- Enhance the scenic value of both waterways by creating view shafts in appropriate locations through the removal of exotic tree and pest plant species.
- Ensure any building development, earthworks or future plantings do not compromise any outstanding natural landscapes.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>Grade 2</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Grass surface. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along the walkway.</p>	<p>Grade 1</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of grass and lime chip surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available along this walkway.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Compacted lime chip path on northern side of lake to connect to the Charlie Clemow Walk.
- Obtain power connection - from Three Bridges lighting trail and add power box to space.
- Add stairs to section of walkway, to eliminate slips and trip hazards – from Rhododendron Dell to the river (alternative route is available for accessibility users).
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.2.5 Trees of Significance Trail



The newly created Trees of Significance Trail is located within the park starting at the swing bridge and looping around a section of the walkway, which then runs parallel to the Page Street Sportsground. These trees signify the importance of their stature and highlights what the trees were utilised for historically.

The main forest canopy comprises the following tree specimens:

- Tawa
- Totara
- Miro
- Kamahi
- Kahikatea
- Rimu

Below the canopy, the forest comprises of:

- Lacebark
- Pate
- Mahoe
- Climbing rata
- Kiekie
- Variety of ferns.

This provides a habitat for resident native forest birds such as:

- Grey Warbler
- Fantail
- Native Pigeon
- Tui
- Bellbird
- Silvereye.

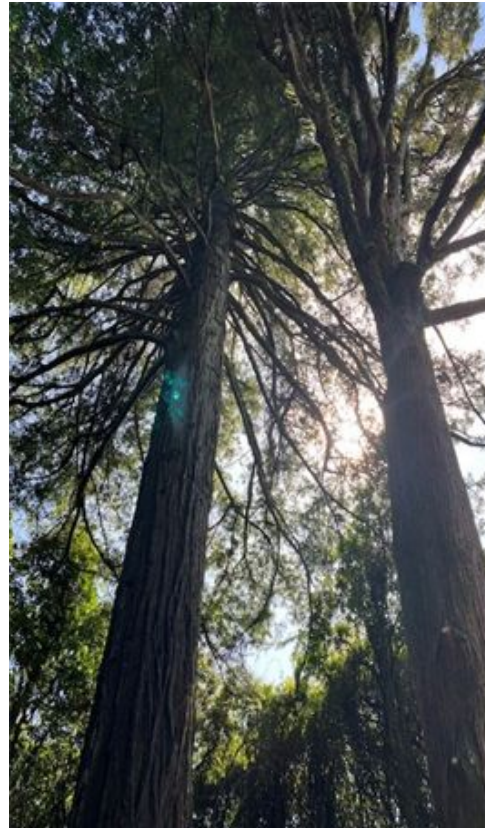


Figure 12: Trees of Significance

Other birds witnessed in the area include the bush falcon, North Island rifleman and black shag.

In terms of ecological values, the Key Native Ecosystem Inventory ranks the parks, flora, and fauna “medium” in terms of rarity and distinctiveness and “high” in terms of representativeness, noting that it contains indigenous vegetation classified as “acutely threatened”. The native species within the park could provide an important nucleus for restoring a riparian ecological corridor along the Patea River to reconnect Egmont National Park with eastern Taranaki reserves.



Management Levels of Service

POLICIES

This walkway is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

OBJECTIVES

- Provide further paths and trails or upgrade the existing where Council is satisfied there is a demand for more or better facilities.
- Protect and preserve the large, mature exotic trees of cultural significance. Specimen native and exotic trees will be inspected regularly by a qualified arborist and to ensure their ongoing health.
- Maintain the existing network of paths and bush trails in a safe, clean, and readily accessible state.
- Maintain and, where practical, further develop the existing formal cultivated areas in keeping with established or carefully considered new landscape themes.
- Protect, preserve, and highlight any known cultural, historical, heritage or commemorative features.



Figure 13: Trees of Significance

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>Grade 2</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Mixture of lime chip and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available.</p>	<p>Grade 1</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of lime chip and natural surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed, and seating is available.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Re-route walkway to include the Trees of Significance.
- Compacted lime chip path – parallel to Page Street sportsground.
- Lighting Trail – throughout the walkway to:
 - Improve safety and security.
 - Deter repeated vandalism.
 - Facilitate night-time use of the reserve, where deemed necessary.
 - Highlight important features.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.2.6 Western Loop Walkway



The bush walking tracks which includes the Western Loop Walkway, are substantially developed, and most have good, metalled surfaces. The path goes along private grazing land and provides views of Taranaki Maunga in many places.

Any replacement or new plantings within the remnant forest area will be of indigenous species only, sourced and planted where possible in accordance with the Taranaki Regional Council publication “Restoration Planting in Taranaki: A Guide to the Egmont Ecological District”.



Figure 14: Western Loop walkway

POLICIES

This walkway is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

Management for this walkway is guided by the agreement conditions between Council and the Department of Conservation.

Council has a signed agreement with the Department of Conservation, as they are the owners of this land. Within the Agreement it stipulates that all dogs must be on leashes, while in this area of the walkway.

OBJECTIVES

- Existing paths to be kept in a natural state rather than being paved as this is more in keeping with the environment. Walkway materials also range from lime-chip and metal to concrete shared paths, where safety requirements are needed.
- Maintain the Biodiversity Plan for the preservation of this key native ecosystem and implement that plan accordingly.
- Protect and preserve, as much as possible, the indigenous flora and fauna within the reserve.
- Remove, as far as practicable, the immature exotic species of tree that have established themselves naturally within the indigenous forest areas and discourage the growth of further exotic seedlings and saplings.



Management Levels of Service

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>Grade 3</p> <p>Suitable for most ages and fitness levels. Some bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may have short steep hill sections, a rough surface, and many steps. Cycling is prohibited, dogs are required to be on leashes, and no seating is available along this walkway.</p>	<p>Grade 3</p> <p>Suitable for most ages and fitness levels. Some bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may have short steep hill sections, a rough surface, and many steps. Cycling is prohibited, dogs are required to be on leashes, and no seating is available along this walkway.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Addition of retaining walls to certain areas of walkway to stop the disintegration of the walkway into the river.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.2.7 Centennial Park



As part of New Zealand’s Centennial celebrations in 1940, Stratford developed the Centennial Park – containing the facilities of a swing bridge, play area, the pools, rest rooms, and the scout den. The area around the den has been identified as an outdoor entertainment pavilion.

POLICIES

Trout fishing in the Patea River is an approved activity, however the taking of any native fish species will remain a prohibited activity.

No activity on the reserve will be approved if there is any possibility of any measurable adverse effect on water quality and/or aquatic ecosystems.



Figure 15: Centennial Park

OBJECTIVES

- Maintain the existing network of paths and surfaces to a safe, clean, and readily accessible state.
- Ensure that any additions or alterations to any existing buildings are justified in terms of demand for them, the design and scale is suited to the environment and appropriate to facilitate public recreational use of the reserve and their location and construction is such that they do not impact adversely on any landscape features and natural, social, or cultural values.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>The River Walk – Grade 2.</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Mixture of grass, lime chip, and concrete surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed except for around the Netball Courts, where dogs are required to be on a leash. Seating (picnic tables) is available in Centennial Park.</p>	<p>The River Walk– Grade 1.</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of lime chip and concrete surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed except for around the Netball Courts, where dogs are required to be on a leash. Seating (picnic tables) is available in Centennial Park.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Replace Centennial Bridge and widen to 2.4 m.
- Regrade approach from Fenton Street to a maximum of 1 in 14.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.2.8 Historical Trees



An Aleppo Pine (*Pinus halepensis*) located adjacent the walking track between the Malone Gates and the TET Multi Sports Centre that was planted in 1965 on the 50th anniversary of the ANZAC landings at Gallipoli. A Kauri (*Agathis australis*) located adjacent the TET Multi-sports Stadium that was planted in 1954 in honour of Queen Elizabeth II.



Figure 16: Kauri Planted in 1954

POLICIES

In view of its historical importance, in the event of its demise, the Aleppo Pine will either be replaced with another propagated from cuttings or seeds from the same tree in accordance with Council’s Notable Tree Management Plan if appropriate or another specimen of the same species or provenance stock if known elsewhere in New Zealand.

No encroachments into King Edward Park beyond the legal title boundaries will be permitted other than the one minor existing encroachment by the Stratford Primary School discus circle.

Use of the driveway off Regan Street by staff of the Stratford Primary School may continue as long as it does not impact adversely on the public use of King Edward Park or unless the land is required for some other purpose relative to the reserve.

OBJECTIVES

- Preserve the amenity value of King Edward Park by preventing unnecessary and/or inappropriate encroachments beyond the legal boundaries.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>The River Walk – Grade 2.</p> <p>Suitable for all ages and fitness levels. Mixture of lime chip, and concrete surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed except for around the Netball Courts, where dogs are required to be on a leash. Seating Is not available. The condition of the trees is recorded annually.</p>	<p>The River Walk– Grade 1.</p> <p>Suitable for all abilities. Mixture of lime chip and concrete surfaces. Cycling is allowed, dogs can be unleashed except for around the Netball Courts, where dogs are required to be on a leash. Seating Is not available. The condition of the trees is recorded annually.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.3 Facilities

The public facilities within King Edward Park serve to cater to the multifaceted needs of the community. These facilities stand as symbols of Stratford’s community spirit.

4.3.1 Wai o Rua (Stratford Aquatic Centre)

Wai o Rua is Stratford’s newly developed aquatic centre and is located on Portia Street, next to the Hockey Turf.

Please refer to the Wai o Rua Management Plan for the management of this facility.

Within the reserve, the lawns and gardens surrounding Wai o Rua are maintained by contractors under the Open Space Maintenance Contract.

POLICIES

This area surrounding Wai o Rua is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

In approving any future developments within the reserve, due consideration will be given to the principles outlined in the National Guidelines for Crime Prevention Through Engineering Design (CPTED).

OBJECTIVES

- Provide additional facilities where Council is satisfied there is sufficient demand, and it is clear they will be of benefit to the public.



Figure 17: Wai o Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre



Figure 18: Empty Green Space next to Wai O Rua



Management Levels of Service

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
<p>This open space adjacent to the Wai o Rua is currently unused open spaces shown in Figure 17. Landscaping in front of the Wai o Rua, currently maintained as part of the OSM contract.</p>	<p>To maintain the open space adjacent to the Wai o Rua to a standard that meets the recreational needs and aspirations of the community, in accordance with an appropriate master plan.</p>

FUTURE PROJECTS

While there is no longer a lot of scope for further buildings on the reserve without detracting significantly from its aesthetic appeal, requests for new buildings, structures or green space use will be considered where there is justified demand, and they are consistent with the purpose of the reserve for amenity, recreation, or community use.

There is the potential to add to the Wai o Rua space, by extending the pool grounds.

- Adding outdoor pool additions to the space north of Wai o Rua – including hydro-slide, outdoor picnic area and outdoor water park
- Relocation of Croquet with the relocation of the clubrooms and installation of four croquet courts (Stratford Croquet Club)
- Creating a Dog Park facility with a large, fenced space where dogs can run free off leads in a safe, friendly environment.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.3.2 Stratford Holiday Park

The site has provided holiday accommodation since the mid-1920's, starting out as simply a camping ground before being developed over time into what we know today as a holiday park. It has recently undergone a major upgrade of facilities including new accommodation units and an indoor heated swimming pool.



Figure 19: Stratford Holiday Park

The Stratford Holiday Park is in the southwest corner of King Edward Park on Page Street. Although incorporated within King Edward Park, the campground facilities are privately owned, and it is operated under a long-term ground lease. Council is not involved in the management of this part of the Reserve, therefore no levels of service are discussed, and no future projects are proposed.



Management Levels of Service

4.3.3 Malone Gates

The Malone Memorial Arch and Gates forms the main entrance to the park at the junction of Portia and Fenton Streets. This was constructed in 1923 and opened on 8 August of that year, eight years to the day after the death of Lieutenant Colonel W G Malone at Chunuk Bair. This monument is thought to be the country’s largest to an individual soldier and is included in the Heritage New Zealand List as an “Historic Place – Category 2”.

The Malone Memorial Arch and Gates, the Aleppo Pine and the lone Kauri, and the swing bridge feature in the Stratford Heritage Trail, a walk that incorporates 23 heritage structures throughout the town.

POLICIES

Ensure the gates are in keeping with Heritage New Zealand List as an “Historic Place – Category 2”.

OBJECTIVES

- Ensure that any further development of King Edward Park does not impact adversely on any landscape features, natural values or built heritage, meets the needs of reserve users while having no adverse effects on neighbouring properties and is environmentally sustainable in terms of its design, construction, long term maintenance and intended function.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
To maintain the Malone Gates ensuring they are well-preserved and continue to meet Heritage New Zealand standards.	To maintain the Malone Gates ensuring they are well-preserved and continue to meet Heritage New Zealand standards.

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Install up-lighting (originally from the Bell Tower on Miranda Street) to enhance the gates.
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Figure 20: Malone Gates



Management Levels of Service

4.3.5 TET Multi Sports Centre

The Stratford Community Sports Society Lease expired on 30 June 2019 at which time, in accordance with the terms of the lease, ownership of the building reverted to Council. Management of the TET Multi Sports Centre transferred to a newly constructed Trust with a lease of 10 years.



Figure 21: TET Multi Sports Centre

POLICIES

This area surrounding the TET Multi Sports Centre is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

OBJECTIVES

- Maintain facilities to a service that meets public expectation.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
To maintain the landscaping around the TET Multi Sports Centre to a standard that meets the needs of the community.	To maintain the landscaping around the TET Multi Sports Centre to a standard that meets the needs of the community.

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.3.6 Centennial Restrooms

New Zealand celebrated its centennial in 1940, and as part of these commemorations, Stratford developed the Centennial Park – containing the rest rooms.

The Centennial Rest Rooms building was officially opened in 1948, and its conveniences were (and still are) much used and enjoyed by the women of Stratford district. The rooms became not only an equipped and much needed area, but also a place where women could meet and socialise.



Figure 22: Centennial Rest Room & Front Gardens

POLICIES

This area surrounding the Centennial Restrooms is governed by the Parks and Reserves Bylaw and the Control of Dogs Bylaw.

OBJECTIVES

- Maintain facilities to a service that meets public expectation.

LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
To maintain the landscaping around the Centennial Restrooms to a standard that meets the needs of the community.	To maintain the landscaping around the Centennial Restrooms to a standard that meets the needs of the community.

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.3.7 Scout Den

New Zealand celebrated its centennial in 1940, and as part of these commemorations, Stratford developed the Centennial Park – containing the Scout and Guide Den.

The Scout and Guide Den is owned by the Scout and Guides Association jointly, with no formal lease currently in place relative to this. The management of the Reserve is incorporated within Centennial Park.



Figure 23: Scout and Guide Den



Management Levels of Service

4.4 Playgrounds

Public playgrounds are vibrant, inclusive spaces that foster creativity, physical activity, and social interaction among children. They provide a safe and stimulating environment where kids can explore, play, and learn while promoting community engagement and a sense of belonging for families. These dynamic spaces offer diverse and well-designed equipment that encourages both fun and development, promoting physical fitness, imaginative play, and the development of essential social skills in a joyful and inclusive setting.

4.4.1 Page Street Playground



A children’s playground is in the southeast section of King Edward Park on Page Street. The playground is accessible from Page Street and from Fenton Street by way of Centennial Bridge across the Patea River. This is the only Council-owned playground on the western side of SH.3.



Figure 24: Page Street Playground

There are currently six pieces of play equipment. It is intended that this facility will remain with the play equipment maintained, replaced, upgraded, or added to as appropriate and in accordance with use demand.

Located within the reserve are the old stock ford across the Patea River near the bend in the river below the Page Street playground and the bubble water fountain constructed in 1946 near the playground.

This latter structure however is not considered particularly significant, has not been operative for some years and has fallen into disrepair. Investigations into its restoration are currently being carried out, however the cost of repairing and recommissioning it may be disproportionate to its significance, and it may be replaced with a more functional drinking fountain.

POLICIES

All play equipment shall be maintained to meet the requirements of New Zealand Standard 5828 as updated.

The Page Street playground shall be maintained and developed in such a manner to provide a challenging and interesting environment for children and to encourage community use.

Dogs are not permitted within 20 metres of children’s play equipment (but are permitted within the park), provided they are under the continuous control of a responsible handler.



Management Levels of Service

OBJECTIVES

- Ensure that the play equipment in King Edward Park meets the needs of reserve users and is maintained in safe working order.
- Provide a variety of play equipment as appropriate to meet the demands of reserve users.

CURRENT LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
To maintain the playground to a standard that meets the needs of the community.	To maintain the playground to a standard that meets the needs of the community.

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Replace older playground equipment that no longer meets playground standards or has aged.
- Extending the playground into the old TSB Pool site, as an undercover playground centre.
- Provide accessible seating in key locations.



Management Levels of Service

4.5 Sports Fields

Providing sports fields in public areas is an invaluable investment that encourages community health, fitness, and social interaction. These fields offer versatile spaces where individuals of all ages can engage in a wide array of physical activities and team sports. They serve as vibrant hubs for friendly competition, fostering a sense of community and inclusivity.

4.5.1 Page Street Sportsground



The Page Street Sportsground currently comprising of two rugby grounds with some minimal lighting for evening training and a new amenity building incorporating toilets, changing and storage rooms.

These fields are secondary to those provided at Victoria Park; however, they are required both for training and match purposes to mitigate over-use of and the resulting damage to the Victoria Park facilities.



Figure 25: Page Street Sportsground

Permits are granted seasonally to the Stratford Rugby Club for the use of the Page Street Sportsground (winter).

Season permits may also be issued to any other sport that is considered appropriate. On-off permits may also be issued to organisations or individuals for privately organised activities that are considered appropriate to the primary purpose of the reserve.

Fees and charges for these permits are determined by Council on an annual basis.

POLICIES

Liaison will be maintained with sporting organisations at local, regional, and national levels to ensure the use of the current sports fields is optimised or to determine whether it is appropriate that an alternative code be given use of any facility.

Current sports fields will be maintained to ensure the requirements of sporting organisations to, at least, a local level is met.

Liaison will be maintained with sporting organisations at local, regional, and national levels to determine what, if any, ancillary facilities are necessary to optimise the use of the current sports fields and to explore funding opportunities for such developments.

Toilet and storage facilities are approved for construction at the Page Street Sportsground for use by sports clubs in association with the sports fields.



Management Levels of Service

OBJECTIVES

- Encourage the optimum use of developed sports fields by local clubs, associations and regional and national sporting bodies in a manner that does not negate any informal uses of such facilities.
- Provide high quality sports fields for both senior and junior sport.
- Maintain the current provision of sports fields providing the current demand levels are at least maintained.
- Allow codes to develop facilities ancillary to the current sports fields such as storage facilities, changing rooms and/or toilets and sports field lighting.

CURRENT LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
To maintain the sportsground to a standard that meets the needs of the community.	To maintain the sportsground to a standard that meets the needs of the community.

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Upgrade Page Street Sportsground facilities (Stratford Eltham Rugby Sports Club).
- Replace Field 1 turf (Stratford Eltham Rugby Sports Club).
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.5.2 Netball and Tennis Courts



Netball enjoys the use of six hard courts that during the winter months are used to capacity, particularly on weekends. This creates a few issues around parking notwithstanding the adjacent reserve carpark is supplemented by on-street parking and the public carpark across the road. However, at this stage, there is no indication from hockey or netball organisations



Figure 26: Netball & Tennis Courts

that playing and/or parking capacity will be exceeded in the foreseeable future, as concluded by the Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy. Two of the courts have lighting for evening use but Netball Taranaki has indicated a desire to light further courts in the future.

Tennis is catered for in summer with the use of four of the netball courts which are dual marked for both codes and four synthetic courts that are available all year round. The Sport and Recreation Facilities Strategy determined that this is ample provision for tennis’s needs into the foreseeable future, however there would be benefit to the sport if the dual-use netball courts were floodlit for evening play and practice.

The lighting of the dual netball/tennis courts is old, inefficient, and insufficient for adequate training let alone competition play. The Stratford netball satellite competition is strong with over 70 teams competing on weekends and requiring good quality training facilities mid-week. This lack of adequate floodlighting has been identified as a factor holding back the development of the sport in Stratford with the result that Netball Taranaki proposes upgrading the lighting soon.

The land on which the synthetic tennis courts have been laid is leased to the Stratford Tennis Club for a term of 15 years, expiring on 30 April 2028 with a right of renewal in favour of the lessee for a further term of 15 years.

Permits are granted seasonally for the use of the Portia Street sports fields (summer), the Stratford Tennis Club for the use of the four front hard courts (summer) and the Taranaki Netball Association for the use of the four front hard courts (winter) and the two back courts (winter and summer).

Season permits may also be issued to any other sport that is considered appropriate. On-off permits may also be issued to organisations or individuals for privately organised activities that are considered appropriate to the primary purpose of the reserve.

Fees and charges for these permits are determined by Council on an annual basis.



Management Levels of Service

POLICIES

Liaison will be maintained with sporting organisations at local, regional, and national levels to ensure the use of the current courts are optimised or to determine whether it is appropriate that an alternative code be given use of any facility.

Current courts will be maintained to ensure the requirements of sporting organisations to, at least, a local level is met.

Liaison will be maintained with sporting organisations at local, regional, and national levels to determine what, if any, ancillary facilities are necessary to optimise the use of the current courts and to explore funding opportunities for such developments.

Dogs are not permitted at this facility (service dogs are allowed).

OBJECTIVES

- Encourage the optimum use of the developed courts by local clubs, associations and regional and national sporting bodies in a manner that does not negate any informal uses of such facilities.
- Provide high quality courts for both senior and junior sport.
- Maintain the current provision of courts providing the current demand levels are at least maintained.
- Develop or allow codes to develop facilities ancillary to the current courts such as storage facilities, changing rooms and/or toilets and sports field lighting.

CURRENT LEVEL OF SERVICE

Current	Proposed
To maintain the Netball and Tennis Courts to a standard that meets the needs of the community.	To maintain the Netball and Tennis Courts to a standard that meets the needs of the community.

FUTURE PROJECTS

- Upgrade of lighting (Netball Taranaki).
- Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.



Management Levels of Service

4.5.3 Hockey Turf



A synthetic hockey turf of international standards to the south of the playing field with lighting for evening training and competition play.

Four synthetic tennis courts to the west of the multi-sport centre with lighting for evening play, also used as a “warm-up” facility for the hockey turf.

The land on which the synthetic hockey turf has been laid is leased to the Taranaki Synthetic Turf Trust for a term of 21 years, expiring on 31 January 2038. This lease is a renewal of the original lease granted in 1996.

Dogs are not permitted at this facility (service dogs are allowed).

These courts are maintained by the Taranaki Hockey Federation to support hockey local, national, and international tournaments.



Figure 27: Hockey Turf



Proposed Levels of Service

5 Proposed Levels of Service

No.	Description of Space	Proposed Levels of Service	
		Maintenance	Increase
Walkways			
1	The Carrington Walkway west extension (Regan Street to Brecon Road).	✓	
2	Three Bridges Trail (Carrington Walkway)		✓
3	The River Walk (Swing Bridge to Page Street, including Centennial Park)		✓
4	Charlie Clemow Walk		✓
5	McCullough Rhododendron Dell		✓
6	Western Loop Walkway	✓	
7	Trees of Significance Trail		✓
Facilities			
8	Wai o Rua – landscaping		✓
9	Malone Gates	✓	
10	Historical Trees	✓	
11	TET Multi Sports Centre	✓	
12	Centennial Restrooms – landscaping	✓	
Playgrounds			
13	Page Street Playground	✓	
Sports Fields			
14	Page Street Sportsground	✓	
15	Netball and Tennis Courts	✓	



Action Plan

6 Action Plan

The following proposed actions do not commit Council or any other organisation in any way but simply “flag” them as developments approved in principle in terms of the Reserves Act 1977, enabling public input and discussion and subsequent Annual and Long-Term Plan processes.

No.	Proposed Action	Priority Status
1	2.5 m wide shared bridge (replacing the current footbridge) between the Centennial Rest Rooms and old TSB pool.	P1
2	Replace lime chip path to concrete from Netball Courts to Rhododendron Dell.	P2
3	Replace the old staircase on the Regan Street/Brecon Road walkway.	P1
4	Provide alternative mobility access where required for all users.	P1
5	Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.	P1
6	Bridge replacements x2 – from wooden to aluminium and widen.	P2
7	Lighting – throughout the Three Bridges and Trees of Significance Trails,	Status Quo
8	Upgrade trail where necessary to remove tripping hazards.	Status Quo
9	Provide an alternative route for accessibility users to the stairs at the Page Street Playground.	P1
10	Compacted lime chip path in the Charlie Clemow Walk	P2
11	Compacted lime chip path on northern side of lake in McCullough Rhododendron Dell.	P2
12	Obtain power connection - from Three Bridges lighting trail and add power box to space.	P1
13	Add stairs to section of walkway from Rhododendron Dell to the river (alternative route is available for accessibility users).	P2
14	Re-route of walkway to include the Trees of Significance.	P1
15	Compacted lime chip path – Trees of Significance (parallel to Page Street sportsground).	Status Quo



Action Plan

No.	Proposed Action	Priority Status
16	Addition of retaining walls along the Western Loop Walkway	P1
17	Regrade approach of path in Centennial Park from Fenton Street to a maximum of 1 in 14.	P1
18	Adding outdoor pool additions to the space north of Wai o Rua.	P1
19	Relocation of Croquet to the green space next to Wai o Rua. (Stratford Croquet Club)	
20	Creation of a Dog Park facility in the green space next to Wai o Rua.	P1
21	Install up-lighting to enhance the Malone Gates.	P1
22	Replace older playground equipment that no longer meets playground standards or has aged.	Status Quo
23	Extending the playground into the old TSB Pool site, as an undercover playground centre.	P2
24	Upgrade Page Street Sportsground facilities (Stratford Eltham Rugby Sports Club).	
25	Upgrade of lighting (Netball Taranaki).	
26	Replace Field 1 turf at the Page Street Sportsground (Stratford Eltham Rugby Sports Club)	

Priority	Status Quo - Ongoing
Status:	P1 – Priority for 2024 – 2034 LTP P2 – Priority for 2027 – 2037 LTP





**Statement of Proposal
Draft King Edward Park Management Plan**

INTRODUCTION

This Statement of Proposal has been prepared as part of the Special Consultative Procedure (SCP) in accordance with Section 82 of the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002. It support the consultation requirements in Section 41 of the Reserves Act 1977 for the purpose of reviewing the King Edward Management Plan.

The King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan (KEP RMP) has now been reviewed. The Council now invites community feedback on the *draft* KEP RMP.

This KEP RMP is a community document, the purpose of which is to provide the community with certainty about the function and management of the KEP RMP. The preparation of the Plan allows Council, together with the community, to establish the desired mix of uses and values for this reserve and set in place a consistent policy to guide the day-to-day management, as well as the long-term development.

WHY IS THE COUNCIL PROPOSING TO CONSULT ON THESE MATTERS?

The Council has prepared the *draft* KEP RMP (attached) and is consulting on the document to:

1. Satisfy the statutory provisions of the Reserves Act 1977.
2. Provide a comprehensive planning document with clear policies and objectives to enable it to manage the reserve for the purpose it is set aside for.
3. Provide the community with an opportunity to have quality input into the future of the reserve.

WHAT IS THE COUNCIL PROPOSING?

The Council is proposing to review the management levels for service for the different spaces within the King Edward Park described under 4 Categories, being, **Walkways; Facilities; Playgrounds; and Sportsfields.**

The proposed management levels of service are assessed under 4 categories under **Cycleways; Walkways Dog Walking and Seating/Rest Stop**, depicted in **Figures 1 – 4.**

By doing this, the Council is proposing changes to:

- **Objectives** for the different spaces in the King Edward Park, as described in **Section 4** of the KEP RMP
- **Management levels of service** for the King Edward Park, through **proposed future projects/actions** summarised in **Sections 5 and 6** of the KEP RMP attached and provided in **Tables 1 and 2** of this report.

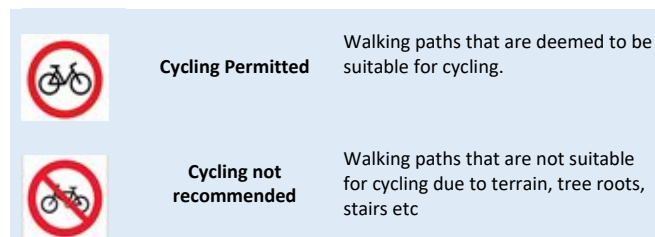


Figure 1: Cycling Classification




	Grade 1	No bushwalking experience required. Flat even surface with no steps or steep sections. Suitable for wheelchair users.
	Grade 2	No bushwalking experience required. The track is hardened or compacted surface and may have a gentle hill section or sections and occasional steps.
	Grade 3	Suitable for most ages and fitness levels. Some bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may have short steep hill sections, a rough surface, and many steps.
	Grade 4	Bushwalking experience recommended. Tracks may be long, rough, and very steep. Directional signage may be limited.
	Grade 5	Very experienced bushwalkers with specialised skills, including navigation and emergency first aid. Tracks are likely to be very rough, very steep, and unmarked.

Figure 2: Walkway Classification

	Unleashed	Dogs may be unleashed but under Continuous control in this area.
	Leashed	Dogs must be controlled on a leash in this area.
	Dog Prohibited	Dogs are not permitted in this area.

Figure 3: Dog Walking Classification



	Cycling Permitted	Walking paths that are deemed to be suitable for cycling.
	Cycling not recommended	Walking paths that are not suitable for cycling due to terrain, tree roots, stairs etc

Figure 4: Seating/Rest Stops

Table 1: Proposed Future Projects / Actions

No.	Proposed Action	Priority Status
1	2.5m wide shared bridge between the Centennial Rest Rooms and old TSB pool.	P1
2	Replace lime chip path to concrete from Netball Courts to Rhododendron Dell.	P2
3	Replace the old staircase on the Regan Street/Brecon Road walkway.	P1
4	Provide alternative mobility access where required for all users.	P1
5	Weed Control – phase out the current use of chemicals with a natural weed control option.	P1
6	Bridge replacements x2 – from wooden to aluminium and widen.	P2
7	Lighting – throughout the Three Bridges and Trees of Significance Trails,	Status Quo
8	Upgrade trail where necessary to remove tripping hazards.	Status Quo
9	Provide an alternative route for accessibility users to the stairs at the Page Street Playground.	P1
10	Compacted lime chip path in the Charlie Clemow Walk	P2
11	Compacted lime chip path on northern side of lake in Ted McCullough Rhododendron Dell.	P2
12	Obtain power connection - from Three Bridges lighting trail and add power box to space.	P1
13	Add stairs to section of walkway from Rhododendron Dell to the river	P2
14	Re-route 50m of walkway to include the Trees of Significance.	P1
15	Compacted lime chip path – Trees of Significance (parallel to Page Street sportsground).	Status Quo
16	Addition of retaining walls along the Western Loop Walkway	P1
17	Regrade approach of path in Centennial Park from Fenton Street to a maximum of 1 in 14.	P1
18	Adding outdoor pool additions to the space north of Wai o Rua.	P1
19	Relocation of Croquet to the green space next to Wai o Rua. (Stratford Croquet Club)	
20	Creation of a Dog Park facility in the green space next to Wai o Rua.	P1
21	Install up-lighting to enhance the Malone Gates.	P1
22	Replace older playground equipment that no longer meets playground standards or has aged.	Status Quo
23	Extending the playground into the old TSB Pool site, as an undercover playground centre.	P2
24	Upgrade Page Street Sportsground facilities (Stratford Eltham Rugby Sports Club).	
25	Upgrade of lighting (Netball Taranaki).	
26	Replace Field 1 turf at the Page Street Sportsground (Stratford Eltham Rugby Sports Club)	
Status Quo – Ongoing; P1 – Priority for 2024 – 2034 LTP; P2 – Priority for 2027 – 2037 LTP		

Table 2: Summary of Proposed Levels of Service

	No.	Description of Space	Proposed Levels of Service	
			Maintenance	Increase
Walkways	1	Carrington Walkway – Regan Street to Brecon Road	✓	
	2	Carrington Walkway – Three Bridges Trail (including Charlie Clemow Walk and Ted McCullough Rhododendron Dell)		✓
	3	Carrington Walkway – Portia Street to Page Street (Centennial Park)		✓
	4	Three Bridges Trail – Brecon Road to Page Street Playground (including the Trees of Significance Trail)		✓
	5	Western Loop Walkway	✓	
Facilities	6	Wai o Rua – landscaping		✓
	7	Stratford Holiday Park	✓	
	8	Centennial Restrooms – landscaping	✓	
	9	Malone’s Gates	✓	
	10	Heritage Trees	✓	
Playgrounds and Sportsfields	11	TET Multi Sports Centre	✓	
	12	Page Street Playground	✓	
	13	Page Street Sportsground	✓	
	14	Netball and Tennis Courts	✓	
	15	Hockey Turf	✓	

HOW WILL THE COUNCIL IMPLEMENT AND FUND THE PROPOSED CHANGES?

If approved, the proposed actions are expected to be funded through:

- Existing budgets – for Status quo / ongoing actions:
- The LTP 2024 – 2034 budget for Priority 1 (P1) actions; and
- The LTP 2027 – 2037 budget for Priority 2 (P2) actions.

TIMETABLE FOR CONSULTATION

Please see **Table 3** for timetable for Consultation.

RIGHT TO MAKE SUBMISSIONS AND BE HEARD

Submissions should be addressed to:

Director, Assets
Stratford District Council
P O Box 320, STRATFORD 4352

Right to make submissions and be heard

Any person or organisation has a right to be heard in regards to this proposal and the Council would encourage everyone with an interest to do so.

Submissions can be completed by:

- Via the Council's website @ stratford.govt.nz.
- By mail to the Stratford District Council, P O Box 320, Stratford 4352;
- Or by email to submissions@stratford.govt.nz

Submissions should be received by Council no later than 16 February 2024. The Council will then convene a hearing, which it intends to hold 26 March 2024, at which time any party who wishes to do so can present their submission in person. Equal weight will be given to written and oral submissions.

The Council will permit parties to make oral submissions (without prior written material) or to make a late submission, only where it considers that special circumstances apply.

Every submission made to the Council will be acknowledged, copied and made available to the public, in accordance with the Local Government Act. Every submission will be heard in a meeting which is open to the public.

Section 82 of the Local Government Act sets out the obligations of the Council in regard to consultation and the Council will take all steps necessary to meet the spirit and intent of the law.

Table 3: Timetable for Consultation

	Action	Indicative Timeframe
1	Prepare Decision Report to the Policy and Services Committee on the <i>draft King Edward Park Management Plan</i>	28 November 2023
2	Full Council Meeting	12 December 2023
3	Public Consultation begins	8 January 2024
4	Public Consultation ends	16 February 2024
5	Collate public feedback and prepare a spreadsheet of responses and decision report to the Hearing Committee	February – March 2024
6	Hold Hearing and Deliberation meetings	26 March 2024
7	Final <i>King Edward Park Management Plan</i> completed	July 2024

Submission form
***draft* King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan**

The Statement of Proposal for the *Draft* King Edward Park Reserve Management Plan is open to feedback from the community. We hope you will take advantage of this opportunity to comment.

Please forward your submission addressed to:

Director – Assets
Stratford District Council
P O Box 320
STRATFORD

Submissions are to be received no later than 16 February 2024 at 4.00pm. You also have the opportunity to speak to your submission. The hearing will be held on 26 March 2024.

Your name:	_____
Contact address:	_____ _____
Contact telephone:	_____
Contact email:	_____

I do not wish to speak to my submission at the hearing and ask that this written submission be considered.

or

I wish to speak to my submission at a hearing.

*****Your submission may be written on this form and additional white A4 paper*****

DECISION REPORT



F23/143 – D23/44239

To: Policy and Services Committee
From: Services Asset Manager
Date: 28 November 2023
Subject: Deliberation and Adoption – Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service change

Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and decide on the Level of Service for the new Solid Waste Services contract.
3. THAT the committee recommends **Option 3** for the new Solid Waste Services contract.

Recommended Reason

The potential changes to Level of Service have both gone through the public consultation process required by Sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. The committee is now required to consider the submissions, the cost of the service options, and make recommendations to the full Council meeting scheduled for 28 November 2023.

/
Moved/Seconded

1. Purpose of Report

1.1 The purpose of this report is for the committee to:

- a) Consider the public submissions,
- b) Recommend any amendments to the proposed Level of Service (LoS) changes, and
- c) Subsequently recommend the LoS for the new Waste Services Contract for Council adoption.

2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 Central Government has given a mandate to divert organic waste away from landfill by 1 January 2027; to comply with this mandate Council will need to introduce food waste collection at the kerbside by that date.
- 2.2 Section 82 of the Local Government Act 2002 requires Council to consult with affected persons when proposing or considering changes to LoS.
- 2.3 Council approved the release of the potential kerbside collection LoS changes on 8 August 2023 for public consultation; the public consultation period started on 16 August 2023 and closed on 22 September 2023. 78 submissions were received as part of the consultation process.
- 2.4 Attached in Appendix 3 is a record of the submissions received by Council during the public consultation period; many submitters expressed concerns over the proposed LoS changes and how they would cope with reduced refuse collection, and questioned why food and green waste collection is necessary.

3. Local Government Act 2002 – Section 10

Under section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council’s purpose is to “enable democratic local decision making by and on behalf of communities; as well as promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities now and into the future”			
Does the recommended option meet the purpose of the Local Government 4 well-beings? And which:			Yes
Social	Economic	Environmental	Cultural
✓	✓	✓	✓

- 3.1 The potential LoS changes touch on all 4 well-beings; the primary objectives of the proposed LoS change are to provide for:
 - Waste management and minimisation practices that the whole community is responsible for,
 - Use of the waste levy to empower the community via the provision of the contestable waste levy fund grants,
 - People residing in low socio-economic areas who are more vulnerable to changes in waste management and minimisation strategies and plans, and
 - Changes to the WMMP and services can have positive cultural impacts in the community.

- 3.2 With reference to the Long-Term Plan 2024-2034, vision and community outcomes research undertaken by Council in August 2023, community respondents were asked to suggest anything else that Council should be doing and their top 3 areas for improvement. The applicable solid waste responses are:
 - Implement low emission strategies,
 - Green waste pick - up and electronic waste disposal,
 - Improve waste disposal and cleanliness, and
 - Maintain and improve community resources and facilities.

- 3.4 People’s biggest environmental worries about the future of the Stratford District are:
 - Climate change impacts,
 - Rubbish accumulation and pollution,
 - Lack of recycling and sustainability practices.

4. Background

- 4.1 Central Government released the Te Rautaki Para/Waste Strategy as Council Officers were reviewing and formulating the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) and therefore Council Officers were able to incorporate some of the guidance from the new strategy into the WMMP, including the proposition of an early introduction of mandated food waste kerbside collection.

- 4.2 Therefore, due to new initiatives being mandated by Central Government (diversion of food waste to landfill by 2027) and the timing of the WMMP review process, Council consulted with the community on the LoS to meet the initiatives outlined in Te Rautaki Para/Waste Strategy.

- 4.3 At the same time Council Officers from all three District Councils in Taranaki were negotiating a new Solid Waste Services contract due to commence on 1 October 2024. At the time of release of the draft WMMP and the potential LoS change Council did not know the details of the solid waste contract negotiations, as these hadn’t been concluded. Council Officers now have the proposed pricing structure, please refer to Section 8.

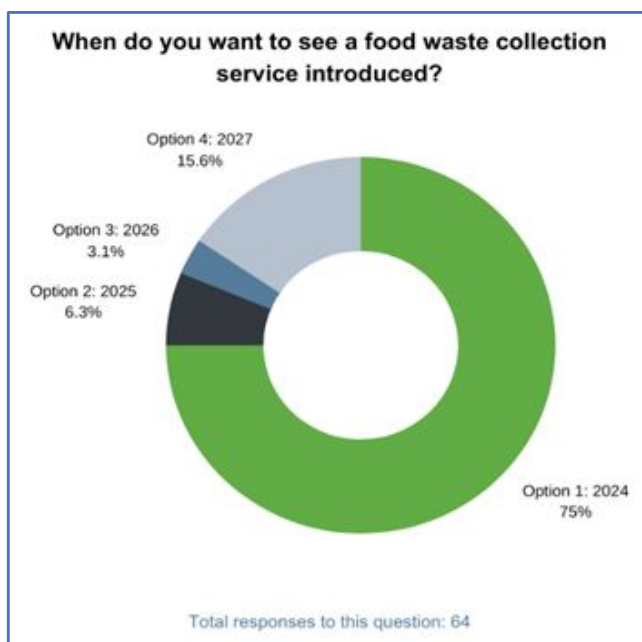
5 The Proposed Level of Service Changes to Kerbside Collection

- 5.1 Central government has released a new waste strategy that commits New Zealand to becoming a low-emissions, low-waste circular economy by 2050. As part of this strategy, food waste must be diverted from general waste by 2027 and this is going to impact our kerbside collection service. Food waste collection must be in place by 2027,
- 5.2 Questions posed to the community, in addition to responses received, are shown below.

Introducing a food waste collection service

Question 1: When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

- Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection service in 2024 – up to 150k savings.
- Option 2 – Introduce food waste collection service in 2025 – up to 100k savings.
- Option 3 – Introduce food waste collection service in 2026 – up to 50k savings.
- Option 4 – Introduce Food Waste service collection in 2027 – no savings.

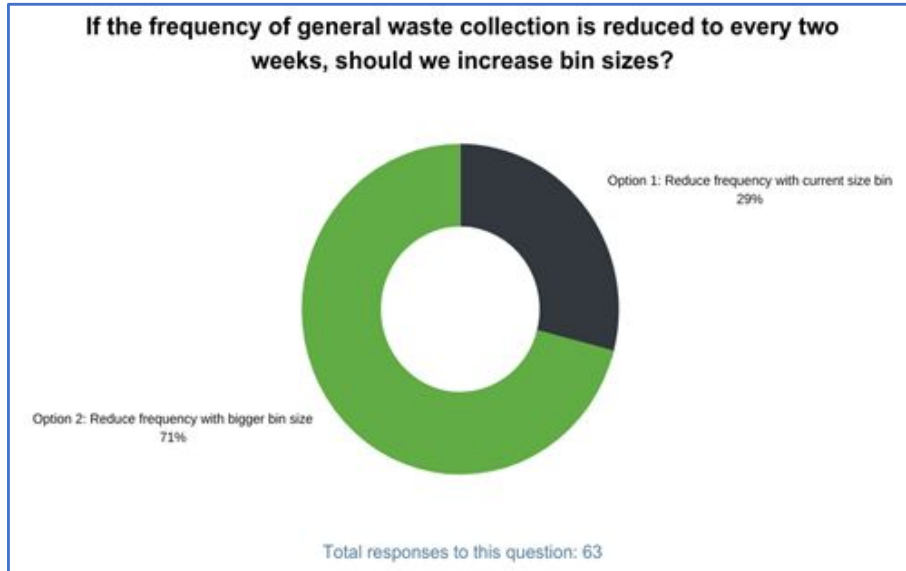


Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection

Question 2 - Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1 - Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)
- Option 2 - Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

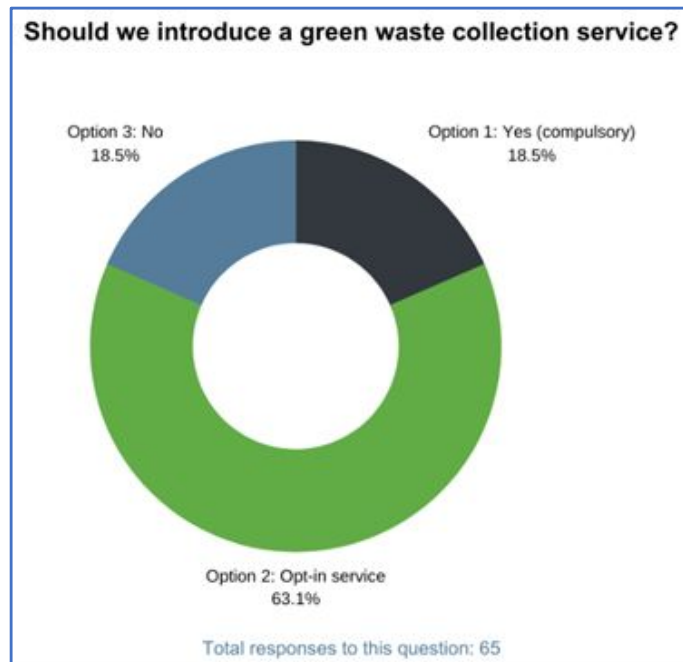
This change to LoS was the most controversial and Council received many submissions against reducing the pickup frequency of general waste bins. However, of those that made submissions supporting the reduced general waste bin collection frequency, the majority (71%) preferred Option 2 - reduced frequency of general waste collection but with a new 140L general waste bin and weekly food waste collection.



Introducing an opt-in green waste collection service

Question 3 - Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 - Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.
- Option 2 - An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.



- 5.3 Two reminder posts were made on Council's social media pages during the consultation period. Council Officers spent time answering any questions that arose from the social media posts and any queries from the community by phone.
- 5.4 Overall feedback received is that the frequency of refuse collection should **not be reduced** to fortnightly, even if food waste is collected separately. If the frequency of collection is reduced to fortnightly, then the size of the refuse bins **should be increased**.
- 5.5 There was also seemingly an appetite for an opt-in green waste service, depending on the cost of the service.
- 5.6 Council's Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and Kerbside Collection Policy have provisions to offer an extra bin to households which generate a lot of refuse due to health-based needs.
- 5.7 For those of the community that are worried about the reduced collection of landfill bins because of a large family, Council Officers draw on the experience of New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) who made the changes to a fortnightly collection in 2019; prior to the change NPDC had essentially the same feedback from their community yet Council Officers noted that NPDC ratepayers have coped very well with the transition to fortnightly collection of landfill refuse collection. NPDC do provide 140L refuse bins.

6. Consultative Process

Public Consultation – Section 82

- 6.1 The potential LoS changes were made available in print and on social media, hard copies of the draft WMMP 2023, the Taranaki Waste Assessment (WA), the Statement of Proposal (SoP) and survey forms also were made available at Council reception area, the Stratford Library and Wai o Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre, to encourage residents' feedback.
- 6.2 Council Officers also attended and engaged in person with the public at the Prospero Place markets and Stratford Repair Café event with hardcopy survey forms and sample food waste bins on 26 August 2023 to generate interest and encourage submissions on the proposals.
- 6.3 In addition, Ministry for the Environment (MfE) were sent a copy of the draft WMMP 2023. No submission was received before close of submission period; however, generally positive feedback was belatedly received from the agency.
- 6.4 During the submission period Council received 78 submissions. These are attached to this report as **Appendix 3**.

Māori Consultation - Section 81

- 6.5 During consultation in April 2023 Iwi indicated the draft WMMP and other sustainability projects were of interest to Iwi. The regional collaborative WMMP review approach included workshops with Ngā Iwi o Taranaki.
- 6.6 Ngāti Maru, Ngāruahine and Ngāti Ruanui Iwi were invited to submit on the draft WMMP 2023, and potential LoS changes; no submissions were received from Iwi.
- 6.7 Whakaahurangi Marae trustees were also emailed all the relevant documentation and there were no submissions from the Trust.

7. Risk Analysis

Refer to the Council Risk Register - available on the Council website.

- Does this report cover any issues that relate to any risks on the Council Risk Register, and if so which risks and what are the impacts and likelihood of eventuating?
- Does this report cover any issues that may lead to any new risks that are not on the Council Risk Register, and if so, provide some explanation of any new identified risks.
- Is there a legal opinion needed?

- 7.1 All LoS changes are required to follow the requirements of the Special Consultative Procedure under Sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA).
- 7.2 One other risk currently registered on Council's Risk Register that has a potential impact on the decision is **Risk 62- New regulations require significant increase in capital expenditure**; however, this risk could be mitigated through a funding application to MfE to partially fund new food waste receptacles if Council wishes to adopt an LoS change at the start of the solid waste services contract on 1 October 2024.
- 7.3 Another potential risk is **Risk 78 – Government Policy Impacting on Local Government**. The proposed food waste kerbside collection service has been mandated by Central Government to be implemented by 1 January 2027. If Council does not approved the food waste collection service, there is a risk that the Council will not comply with this Government Policy, which may have adverse impacts. However, given the change in government, the incoming government could backtrack on this policy, in which case, the risk will be non-existent.
- 7.4. No legal opinion is required.

8. Decision Making Process – Section 79

8.1 Direction

	Explain
Is there a strong link to Council's strategic direction, Long Term Plan/District Plan?	Yes
What relationship does it have to the communities current and future needs for infrastructure, regulatory functions, or local public services?	<p>The proposed WMMP 2023 is integral to solid waste services for the urban areas of the Stratford District for the next six years. It also links to the Kerbside Collection Policy and Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020.</p> <p>The proposed LoS change to the kerbside collection are driven by Central Government and their directives to Local Government to reduce waste to landfill and other waste diversion streams.</p>

8.2 Data

- Do we have complete data, and relevant statistics, on the proposal(s)?
- Do we have reasonably reliable data on the proposals?
- What assumptions have had to be built in?

The proposal is based on data provided in Sections 5 and 8 of this report.

8.3 Significance

	Yes/No	Explain
Is the proposal significant according to the Significance Policy in the Long-Term Plan?	No	
Is it:	No	
• considered a strategic asset; or	No	
• above the financial thresholds in the Significance Policy; or	No	
• impacting on a CCO stake holding; or	No	
• a change in level of service; or	Yes	The WMMP 2023 proposes a new food waste kerbside collection service as mandated by Central Government. It also proposes reducing the frequency of landfill waste collection.
• creating a high level of controversy; or	No	Based on feedback from the consultation process the waste habits of some communities are currently based on consumption and disposal, a linear approach. The new plan proposes a circular approach, with a view to introducing and embedding circular approaches within the 6-year time frame of the plan.
• possible that it could have a high impact on the community?	No	Some whānau will be impacted more than others. Transitional educational programmes will be needed to assist the community to adjust to the proposed LoS change if enacted.
In terms of the Council's Significance Policy, is this proposal of high, medium, or low significance?		
High	Medium	Low
	✓	

8.4 Options

An assessment of costs and benefits for each option must be completed. Use the criteria below in your assessment.

1. What options are available?
2. For **each** option:
 - explain what the costs and benefits of each option are in terms of the present and future needs of the district;
 - outline if there are any sustainability issues; and
 - explain if the outcomes meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions?
3. After completing these, consider which option you wish to recommend to Council, and explain:
 - how this option is the most cost-effective option for households and businesses;
 - if there are any trade-offs; and
 - what interdependencies exist.

8.4.1 Four Options have been identified for consideration.

8.4.2 Options 1, 3 & 4 were proposed to the community. **Option 2** has been priced, following the Hearing and initial deliberations at the October Policy and Services Committee meeting, where the Council specifically requested for a fourth option which assesses the **Status quo** plus a **weekly** food waste collection add-on.

8.4.3 In analysing these 4 options identified, the following assumption have been made:

- On average 9 kg of general wastes are collected each week from each property in their general waste bin.
- **Assessments** have found the organic content to be 40% food waste.
- On average, each property generates 468 kg of general waste each year.
- 187 kg of this is food waste which could be diverted from landfill.
- 2650 properties have kerbside waste collection services,
- 1240 Tonnes of general waste is currently directed to landfill. 496 Tonnes of this is food waste which could be diverted from landfill. This holds true for both the 120L and 140L option.

8.4.4 The Four Options are:

- **Option 1 – Status Quo Kerbside Collection – no food waste collection** - until mandated.
This option involves weekly collection of general waste, fortnightly collection of both glass and recycling. This **does not** include food waste collection.

Kerbside Collection	Per Household	Total Service
Weekly 120L refuse	\$78.48	\$207,972
Fortnightly recycle	\$52.25	\$138,462
Fortnightly glass	\$42.69	\$113,128
Total	\$173.42	\$459,563
Cartage	Per Tonne (T)	1240 (T)
Transport to landfill (T)	\$60	\$74,400
Landfill gate fee (T)	\$80	\$99,200
Waste Levy (2024) (T)	\$50	\$62,000
Waste Levy rebate (T)	\$25	\$31,000
Total	\$190	\$235,600

Based on the above figures, the annual indicative cost of status quo kerbside waste collection and disposal service is **\$695,163** or **\$262.33** per household. In 2025 the waste levy is increasing to \$60 per tonne. Please note that the waste levy rebate **cannot** be used to offset targeted rate.

- **Option 2 – Level of Service Change 1 (LoS 1) comprising Status Quo Kerbside Collection plus food waste collection.**
This option involves weekly collection of general waste; fortnightly collection of both glass and recycling and weekly collection of food waste. This option was not presented to the community for consideration as it was not part of the contract negotiations, but it has been requested to be an option and therefore has been priced accordingly. Note the increased cost for the food waste collection from **\$21.35** (option 3) to **\$40.13**, which has been attributed to increased labour and plant requirements.

Kerbside Collection	Per Household	Total Service
Weekly food waste	\$40.13	\$106,344.50
Weekly 120L refuse	\$78.48	\$207,972
Fortnightly recycle	\$52.25	\$138,462
Fortnightly glass	\$42.69	\$113,128
Total	\$213.55	\$565,906

Cartage	Per Tonne (T)	General Waste 744 (T)	Food waste 496 (T)
Transport to landfill	\$60	\$44,640	
Landfill gate fee	\$80	\$59,520	
Transport to organic facility	\$103		\$51,088
Organic facility gate fee	\$110		\$54,560
Waste Levy (2024)	\$50	\$37,200	
Waste Levy rebate	\$25	\$18,600	
Total		\$141,360	\$105,648
Total general and food waste		\$247,008	

Based on the above figures, the annual indicative cost of Status quo plus food waste collection and disposal service is **\$812,915** per year, or **\$307** per household.

- **Option 3 – Change in Level of Service 2 (LoS 2.1).**
This option involves reducing the frequency of general waste collection while keeping the current 120L general waste bin and introducing weekly food waste collection.

Kerbside Collection	Per Household	Total Service
Weekly food waste	\$21.35	\$56,577.50
Fortnightly 120L refuse	\$52.83	\$139,999.50
Fortnightly recycle	\$52.25	\$138,462.50
Fortnightly glass	\$42.69	\$113,128.50
Total	\$169.12	\$448,168

Cartage	Per Tonne (T)	General Waste 744 (T)	Food waste 496 (T)
Transport to landfill	\$60	\$44,640	
Landfill gate fee	\$80	\$59,520	
Transport to organic facility	\$103		\$51,088
Organic facility gate fee	\$110		\$54,560
Waste Levy (2024)	\$50	\$37,200	
Waste Levy rebate	\$25	\$18,600	
Total		\$122,760	\$105,648
Total general and food waste		\$247,008	

Based on the above figures, the indicative annual cost of LoS 2.1 change to kerbside waste collection and disposal service is **\$695,176** per year, or **\$262** per household.

- **Option 4 – Change in Level of Service 2 (LoS 2.2).**
This option involves reducing the frequency of general waste collection changing the general waste bin to **140L** and introducing weekly food waste collection. **This option includes the cost of purchasing new bins and disposing of the old bins in Year 1.**

Kerbside Collection	Per Household	Total Service
Weekly food waste	\$21.35	\$56,577.50
Fortnightly 140L refuse	\$52.83	\$139,999.50
Fortnightly recycle	\$52.25	\$138,462.50
Fortnightly glass	\$42.69	\$113,128.50
Total	\$169.12	\$448,168

Cartage	Per Tonne (T)	General Waste 744 (T)	Food waste 496 (T)
Transport to landfill	\$60	\$44,640	
Landfill gate fee	\$80	\$59,520	
Transport to organic facility	\$103		\$51,088
Organic facility gate fee	\$110		\$54,560
Waste Levy (2024)	\$50	\$37,200	
Waste Levy rebate	\$25	\$18,600	
Total		\$122,760	\$105,648
Total general and food waste		\$247,008	

Based on the above figures the indicative cost of LoS change to kerbside waste collection and disposal service is **\$695,176** per year, or **\$262** per household per year.

Please note that Year 1 costs will include the cost (and delivery) of new bins; cost of disposal of bins for general waste, where applicable. These are costs associated with changing the bins from 120L to 140L. In the same vein, for all applicable options, Year 1 will also will include the cost and delivery of new food waste bins, as per the table below.

Year 1 Bin costs	Per Household	Bin cost General Waste	Bin cost Food Waste
Purchase new 140L bins	\$64	\$170,000	
Deliver new 140L bins	\$10	\$26,500	
Dispose old 120L bin	\$18	\$47,700	
Purchase new 23L bins	\$25		\$66,000
Deliver new 23L bins	\$10		\$26,500
Total	\$127	\$244,200	\$92,500
Grand Total		\$336,700	

MfE have a fund available for food waste bin procurement so if successful 60% of the cost could be subsidised, however, applications to the fund close 31 December 2023.

OPTIONS SUMMARY TABLE								
	OPTIONS	Waste Collection \$	Cartage \$	Total \$	Cost per household \$	Year 1 Bin cost \$	Year 1 Total \$	Year 1 Cost per household \$
1	Option 1 - Status Quo - without food waste	459,563	235,600	695,163	262	-	695,163	262
2	Option 2 - LoS Change 1 - Status quo plus food waste	565,906	247,008	812,914	307	92,500	905,414	342
3	Option 3 - LoS Change 2.1 - Fortnightly collection 120L including food waste	448,168	247,008	695,176	262	92,500	787,676	297
4	Option 4 - LoS Change 2.2 - Fortnightly collection 140L including food waste	448,168	247,008	695,176	262	336,700	1,031,876	389

The Summary table shows indicative targeted rate equivalent per household. Please note that this rate will increase across the board to take into account other operating costs and overheads in Council that contribute to the waste collection service.

Note the increase in Year 1 Costs per household, as a result of the Year 1 bin costs shown in the summary table. Again, these costs per household are in addition to other fixed operating costs and overheads incurred in Council.

Submissions were received in favour of an opt-in kerbside green waste collection service, the cost of the collection service would be \$220 per household per year plus a one-off cost of \$90 for the green waste bin, however, Officers would like to note that there are private companies within Stratford that already offer this service.

8.5 Financial

- Is there an impact on funding and debt levels?
- Will work be undertaken within the current budget?
- What budget has expenditure come from?
- How will the proposal be funded? e.g. rates, reserves, grants etc.

There is a general financial impact on all targeted ratepayers who benefit from the waste collection service, because of the change in contract. This is in addition to cost implications because of the proposed change in service levels, as described in **Section 8.4** above.

These additional cost impacts will not impact on current budget as service level changes will be introduced in the next financial year, as part of the 2024 – 2034 LTP programme.

8.6 Prioritisation & Trade-off

- Have you taken into consideration the:
- Council's capacity to deliver;
 - contractor's capacity to deliver; and
 - consequence of deferral?

There are no issues with Council's capacity to deliver as delivery will be outsourced to an external contractor.

8.7 Legal Issues

- Is there a legal opinion needed?
- Are there legal issues?

No legal opinion is required.

8.8 Policy Issues - Section 80

- Are there any policy issues?
- Does your recommendation conflict with Council Policies?

There is no known conflict with other Council policies. Depending on the decision, the Kerbside Collection Policy and Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 may need to be reviewed. Any new LoS can only be enacted on decision from Council and when the new Solid Waste Services contract begins on 1 October 2024.

Attachments

Appendix 1 – Consultation document - D23/34131

Appendix 2 – Summary of submissions and Officer comments - D23/34762

Appendix 3 - Submissions - D23/41640



Prepared by
J Cooper
Services Assets Manager



[Endorsed by]
V Araba
Director, Assets



[Approved by]
S Hanne
Chief Executive

DATE: 21 November 2023



Have your say on proposed changes to your kerbside waste collection service, and give feedback on our draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

It's our statutory responsibility to promote effective and efficient waste minimisation. We do this through our Waste Management and Minimisation Plan, which gets reviewed every six years.

The WMMP gives us a foundation for our work to lower emissions and the amount of waste going into landfill, and to promote a circular economy where materials are used and re-used for as long as possible.

The three Taranaki district councils have been working together to develop a new 2023-29 WMMP for each of our areas. We've done extensive research with our communities, taking stock of where we are now in our waste management and minimisation journey, where we want to be, and how we're going to get there. Using community feedback, we've developed a draft WMMP for Stratford district.

Our proposed changes to the WMMP

In our draft WMMP, we propose the following updates to our Vision, Goals, Objectives, Targets, and Actions.

These changes reflect our social responsibility around waste minimisation, our community's feedback, and aligns our district's plan with the New Zealand Waste Strategy 2023 introduced by central government.

The proposed **Vision** is:

- 'Empowering our Community to Eliminate Waste.'

The proposed **Goals** are:

- Maximise opportunities to reduce waste to landfill
- Minimise the harmful and costly effects of waste
- Improve efficiency of resource use

The proposed **Objectives** are to:

- Facilitate Behaviour Change
- Promote Leadership and Innovation
- Encourage Collaboration and Partnership
- Deliver Accessible Services and Facilities

The proposed **Targets** include:

- Reduction of total waste tonnes per capita going to landfill
- Increase in the amount of household waste diverted to recycling
- Reduction in contamination of Council-provided kerbside recycling
- Reduction in the amount of organic waste in the Council provided kerbside waste collection

The proposed **Actions** include:

- Introduction of a Food Waste and Green Waste kerbside collection to households
- Expansion of recovery options through the Transfer Stations
- Expansion of Behavioural Change through education initiatives and programmes
- Investigation of mobile Transfer Stations for general waste and recycling for rural communities.

Documents for further information:

- *Statement of Proposal: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023-2029 AND Proposed Changes to Kerbside Waste Collection Services*
- *Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023-2029*
- *Taranaki Waste Assessment 2023*

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

Central government has released a new waste strategy that commits New Zealand to becoming a low-emissions, low-waste circular economy by 2050. As part of this strategy, food waste must be diverted from general waste by 2027 and this is going to impact our kerbside collection service.

Food waste collection must be in place by 2027, but we want to know your thoughts about when we should start this. We also now have an opportunity to investigate a green (compostable garden) waste collection service for our district and we want to know what you think about the options available.

Introducing a food waste collection service

Central Government charges local councils for waste that goes to landfill. We pay this out of the money we get through district rates. Right now, we pay \$30 per tonne. This charge is set to increase to \$50 per tonne in 2024, and then \$60 per tonne in 2025.

By starting a food waste collection service, we expect we'll be able to divert a maximum of 60% of waste to landfill. The earlier we start, the more we'll save on waste levy charges, and the fewer costs will be charged on to ratepayers.

- For detailed information about the savings, please see our Statement of Proposal.
- Savings and costs are calculated based a 60% diversion rate and on current users of the waste collection service and are subject to change.

Question - When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

Savings we make on the government's waste levy charges can offset the cost for food waste collection. Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the amount of general waste going to landfill, and that means changing the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks. Given that, which of these options do you prefer?

Option 1 Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

This option maximises the savings due to the early introduction of food waste collection. Up to \$150k of savings can be realised over 3 years (2024 to 2026).

Option 2 Introduce food waste collection in 2025 – up to \$100k savings

This option represents up to a \$50k additional cost in the first year (2024) and over \$100k of savings to be realised over 2 years (2025 and 2026).

Option 3 Introduce food waste collection in 2026 – up to \$50k savings

This option represents up to a \$100k additional cost in the first 2 years (2024 and 2025) and \$50k of savings to be realised in Year 3 (2026).

Option 4 Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

This option represents up to a \$150k additional cost in the 3 years from 2024 to 2026. This option is associated with no savings.

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections continued

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection

Question - Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

When food waste collection starts, we'll need people to fully use the service so we can decrease the amount of waste going to landfill. We've identified two achievable ways we can encourage people to use the food waste bins and reduce general waste. Which option do you prefer?

Option 1 Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

With this option, we'll collect general waste in the current 120 litre red lid bin every 2 weeks. We believe this is an achievable target for residents with the start of food waste collection. This is the most cost-effective option as we won't need to pay for new bins. However, some people may experience bin odour issues, depending on what's in their general waste.

Option 2 Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

This means we'll collect general waste in a 140 litre red lid bin every 2 weeks. This is more achievable for residents, as it provides a slightly larger capacity (20L) for waste collection than Option 1. However, by increasing the bin size, it's likely we'll have more general waste going to landfill than if we continue with option 1. With this option, we'll also have to purchase new bins.



What about decreasing the bin sizes?

We looked at decreasing bin sizes and keeping a weekly collection service, but appropriate bins are not available in smaller sizes.

Introducing an opt-in green waste collection service

As part of reducing our waste to landfill, we're investigating a green waste collection service in addition to our food waste collection. Green waste includes compostable garden and lawn trimmings. Food waste is for kitchen / food scraps.

We've identified 2 options for this but we believe that Option 2 is more viable for our community, and this is our recommendation if we move forward with this idea.

Question - Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

Option 1 Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Some in the community already have solutions for their green waste and others might not have enough green waste to justify the service. A green waste collection service for all will come at a higher cost to ratepayers than an opt-in service.

Option 2 An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Interested residents would pay to opt-in to the green waste collection service. The service would be more targeted and the costs much lower than a green collection for all.

Got questions? Talk to us!

- **By email:** Send your questions to Submissions@stratford.govt.nz
- **On the phone:** call us on 06 765 6099
- **In person:** Come and chat to our waste management and minimisation team on Saturday 26 August. They'll be at Prospero Markets in Prospero Place, Stratford, from 9am to 12pm and at the Stratford Repair Café in the Stratford War Memorial Centre from 12 – 3.30pm

How to have your say

- Fill in our online submission form at [Stratford.govt.nz/HaveYourSay](https://stratford.govt.nz/HaveYourSay)
- Email your submission to Submissions@stratford.govt.nz
- Fill in and return the form at the end of this document

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name:

Organisation (if completing on behalf of):

Email: **Contact phone:**

Postal Address:

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your **email is preferred**.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17 or younger | <input type="checkbox"/> 40-49 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18-20 | <input type="checkbox"/> 50-59 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21-29 | <input type="checkbox"/> 60 or older |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 30-39 | <input type="checkbox"/> I'd prefer not to say |

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Appendix 2

Sub#	Name	Vision	Do you have any feedback on our proposed:				Additional Comments	Food waste collection introduced?				Frequency		Green waste?			Additional Comments?	Officers Response
			Goals	Objectives	Targets	Actions		Option 1 2024	Option 2 2025	Option 3 2026	Option 4 2027	Option 1 Reduce with current size bin	Option 2 Reduce frequency with bigger bin	Option 1 Yes (compu slary)	Option 2 Opt in	Option 3 No		
1	Kylee Lawrence	No	No	No	No	No	No	1					1	1			Leave collections weekly.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. We all need to reduce waste to landfill. To encourage this we proposed a 2 weekly regional alignment for general waste bins. The proposed increase in general waste bin size may assist with any concerns around frequency.
2	Rose Sanderson	No	No	N/A	No	No	No	1					1	1			Already use green collections	Thank you for your submission and feedback.
3	Leanne Frandson	This will only increase rubbish that is dumped anywhere. There is rubbish along the Patea River and sides of road. People have rubbish needing weekly collection - rubbish laying around brings ragts and mice. Put steel bins on street corners for food scraps for compost use. Rubbish needs to be picked up weekly.	Waste of time.	Waste of time	Waste of time and money	Waste of time.	Use money from green waste disposal at transfer station to pay for the extra increase.										Food waste - waste of time, bins will blow away and people won't bother. Frequency - bins need to be emptied weekly. Green waste - depends on what cost would be.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. The goal of central government and local councils in our region is to reduce waste to landfill. Our community needs to reduce general waste. Council proposes education around alternative sites and schemes for some of the common items in general waste ie Soft plastics disposal.
4	Sharon Mark	Strong support. It is clear and achievable.	No	No	No	Support option 1 food waste collection in 2024. Changing kerbside red bin collection to fortnightly makes her nervous but it will make her think more carefully about how we put waste in bin. Green waste being available will also cut down red bin. Support an opt in green waste collection in addition to food waste kerbside collection		1					1		1		Would be good to have two sized bins for kerbside collection as some do not waste much food at all.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. There may be difficulty at the start of reduced frequency of pick up of general waste bin, but will align us with neighbouring councils. Correct some people may not use their food waste bins if they home compost or collect food waste for pigs etc.
5	Lisa Denham	No	No	No	No			1					1	1				Thank you for your submission
6	Glenys Langton	No	No	No	No			1					1	1				Thank you for your submission
7	Jo H	No	No	No	No					1			1	1	1		For households with 4 or more people there will need to be bigger bins for the general waste. The current bin size is already too small for larger households. I don't think moving general waste to fortnightly as rubbish will start to smell and attract flies and animals.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council understand that some households already struggle with the current size and weekly general waste collection. As part of our proposed education plan we can assist larger whanau to reduce what goes in to their waste bins, by doing a waste audit with them and suggesting alternative diversions for items- ie soft plastics.
8	Peter Van Niekerk	No	No	No	No			1					1	1			Food waste - the sooner the better.	Thank you for your submission and feedback.
9	Jessica Peterson	No	No	No	No			1					1	1	1			Thank you for your submission feedback.

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Deliberation and Adoption - Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service C...

20	Harriet Bradley-Archer	No	No	No	No	No			1				1			1		Foodwaste - would love to see it introduced asap and maybe a rollout to those who would like earlier than 2024	Thank you for your submission and feedback. It is unlikely that we will be able to rollout the foodwaste bins on an ad hoc basis. However, some community groups are collecting food waste for use in composting systems, maybe they could collect your foodwaste if the proposed collection isn't implemented until 2025, 2026 or 2027.	
21	Nadine Coxhead	No	No	No	No	No			1				1			1			Thank you for your submission	
22	Mary Nissen and Brian Eaton	No	No	No	No	No			1				1			1			Thank you for your submission.	
23	Andrew Ford	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A												Foodwaste - I believe the food wish collection for your time if you look at what happened in New Plymouth there was poor participation. I believe if you implement this and take away weekly rubbish you'll get a lot more fly tipping and rubbish dumping where it should not be. Frequency - I don't believe you should reduce rubbish collection at all. Greenwaste - I believe an opt in green waste is a viable option but not at the expense of rubbish collection there are already companies to provide that service if	Thank you for your submission and feedback. There is likely to be some adjustment to be made by the community to manage a two weekly collection of the general waste bin. Reducing the amount of landfill waste is essential for our planet, the district and the region. We are all on this journey together. If this option is decided on, council officers aim to work with the community to enable better waste minimisation.	
24	Geoff Sanders	Yes - I understand that some have to pay for things they don't use in town but the divide is getting wider and wider	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							1			1		Foodwaste - not applicable as all food waste is composted at home. Frequency - we have two adults and a teenager at present our bin is full every 2 weeks. If council opts for same bin every 2 weeks I am sure we will see more waste dumpings. Greenwaste - for me all my greenwaste and neighbours greenwaste I match at home get my garden, if introduced we should get a rebate if not used.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Some of the options proposed will require adjustment to be made by the community to manage a two weekly collection of the general waste bin. Reducing the amount of waste to landfill is essential for our planet, the region and the district. But we are all on this journey together. Council officers propose to work with the community to enable better waste minimisation. One of the proposed greenwaste collection options is 'opt in'.	
25	Kaitlyn Anne Ward	No	No	No	No	Yes	I think reviewing our current transfer station needs to be done as prices are different everytime we go		1				1			1		Foodwaste - This is hard as we want the most savings but another price raise on rates is going to kill us. Frequency - I think the current bin size is too small for two weeks, but I think it's a good goal to try and cut back on rubbish. I only think the current size would work if the green waste collection was introduced. Green waste - this is a great idea so the space in our red bin can be used just for landfill rubbish. Would like to know the cost.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council officers will try to keep increases in the rates to the barest minimum. As you have acknowledged a green waste opt in service will create more space in the red lid bin, even with a decrease in frequency of pick up.	
26	Paul G Peach	Yes - I understand that some have to pay for things they don't use in town but the divide is getting wider and wider	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	A waste of time of money						1					Foodwaste - No option to keep status quo? I see these bins blowing over the roads in New Plymouth on collection day. The council can't keep the streets clean now. Idiot ideas from idiots. Frequency - Wasting more ratepayers money on crap ideas. Greenwaste - you clowns struggle to perform normal council duties so why try for more. Not an original idea by the clowns. Reduction in rates	Thank you for your submission and feedback. There is no option for status quo. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. We are trying to introduce the foodwaste earlier to reap savings for the community. It is up to all of us to reduce our waste.	
27	Nicole Meuli	Yes - my family is a family of 5 we fill our general waste every week we recycle everything we can and we never have food waste emptying general waste every fortnight would be detrimental to our family as we would have rubbish build up attracting bugs and animals.	No	No	No	No				1				1		1			Frequency - keep it at weekly collection with current bin	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council understands that for some of the options some families will struggle for a little while to adapt to a two weekly general waste collection. Council has an education officer that can assist by doing a general waste audit with your family. We also have the option of a slightly bigger bin.

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Deliberation and Adoption - Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service C...

							I've recently moved to Stratford from New Plymouth. The current rubbish collection system here is way better than the New Plymouth one. I'd vote to keep it the same as long as possible. Noted so far has not seen dumped rubbish on side of roads or public places. It seems to have gotten fairly bad in New Plymouth as the cost to dump it people aren't prepared to pay. I'm sure this ends up a high cost for the np council as they end up havign to collect and take away. Well done. This little town is pretty clean.											Foodwaste - food scrap bins are messy light weight and easily blow over and people seem to complain about them constantly. Greenwaste - suggest free drop off of green rubbish at transfer station. Council could invest in a devent mulcher and most of green rubbish could be turned into mulch and sold on. This could get the green rubbish out of general bins.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. It is a central government mandate to collect foodwaste, not local council. We are trying to introduce the foodwaste earlier to reap savings for the community. It is up to all of us to reduce our waste. The proposed Greenwaste collection has an 'opt in' service
28	Michelle Brunton																	Foodwaste - want none and god knows where you come up with these figures like the money waisted on a dump south of Eltham that never happened and noone was accountable. Frequency - leave it the same people will just dump it off the side of the road and you cut our bins to half the size a few years back and told us it will fix the problem so much for forward thinking. Greenwaste - more cost to ratepayers if people composted it like lawn clippings and mulcher that way it would be better.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. The foodwaste collection has been mandated by central government and will be the responsibility of local government. The option to have a slightly bigger red lid bin and less frequent pick up is to encourage a reduction in waste. Council has an education officer for the community to assist with adapting to less frequent pickups and the greenwaste service is a proposed opt in option, which would only cost those who choose the service.
29	Karen Hancock	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Give everyone a little compost bin												Thank you for your submission and feedback.
30	Murray Hancock						Collected as part of Transport Choices Feedback: Our rates from 2014 to 2020 increased \$570.70 that's 7 years but in the last 3 years they have increased \$605.26 that explains a lot doesn't it and on the rubbish side of your plans you cut our bins to half the size a few years back now you want to cut it in half again with fortnightly pickups if you planned right instead of wasting money on a site south of Eltham to send our rubbish maybe we wouldn't be faced with this problem.												Thank you for your submission and feedback.
31	Stephanie Day						I support the WMMP strategy and vision, we need to transition to a low carbon future and waste plays a big role.											As a new resident to Stratford, I was baffled that general waste is collected weekly. I understand there are some larger families in the area, but I have found myself feeling guilty about putting a wheelie bin out each week, even if it's not full. I think the weekly collection does not support behaviour change around waste minimisation as residents can just put out their bin and not really think about the waste they generate. I think 140l fortnightly is a much better option. Foodwaste - I also support a food scrap service but would like to see this composted regionally rather than creating emissions to compost outside of Taranaki. Otherwise it seems counter productive, but can assist with behaviour change. When I lived in NP I was astounded at the amount of bread that went in my food scrap each week. This made me change behaviour eg freezing bread and only pull out what I need. This reduced my waste and wasted money. Without a food scrap service I wouldn't probably have noticed. Greenwaste - If there was an opt in garden waste service I would opt in.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. We do appreciate the effort of members of the community who are further along their journey of waste reduction. The Taranaki region is exploring the development of a regional organic waste facility for the near future.
32	Hanlie Ippel	No	No	No	No	No													Thank you for your submission
33	Dave Randell	Yes - like the idea of a food scrap bin and greenwaste pick up. I just don't want to be paying anymore.	No	No	No	No	N/A											Frequency - I think there could be some people who may still need the bin picked up weekly i.e. families with babies or adults incontinence pads in bin would smell horrid after a couple of weeks. Maybe a free drop off or free opt in for weekly pickup? I don't think these families should be penalised for their circumstances. Greenwaste - I think the opt in option makes more sense, as not everyone will have this type of waste i.e. living in a unit with no lawn.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. The proposed options provided will be challenging for some of the community. With the proposed introduction of Food Waste (Centrally mandated) and green Waste collection, there was a need to reduce the service elsewhere to ensure it was cost effective, hence the proposed general waste bin collection frequency reduction and increase in size of the general waste bin.
34	Judith Bates																		Thank you for your submission and feedback.

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Deliberation and Adoption - Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service C...

35	Tori Cleland	Looks good	Great goals	Looks good	Don't have any looks good	They will hopefully work better.		1						1		1				Thank you for your submission and feedback	
36	Murray Hancock (written)	Nothing wrong with present set up	Just rubbish		Rates are too expensive									1					1	We had our bin reduced to half the size a few years back. Leave the status quo	Thank you for your submission and feedback.
37	Nici Gifford-Moore							1						1	1					Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
38	Patrick Moore							1				1								Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
39	Otis Cleaver	Slay! I reckon it could work.	Slay! Stay true to them.	Slay! I think there great.	I like the idea.	Maybe a bit more colour	Slay! I think this is a great idea.	1						1		1			Slay!	Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
40	Diane Lithgow	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A														Thank you for your submission and feedback	
41	George Worsley							1						1						We have kept household waste to a minimum but as we are in the age group we would need a larger bin for our disposable health care products if fortnightly collected come into service.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. We appreciate that some homes will need the bigger bins due to health reasons. We do have a Kerbside collection Policy and Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw that allows, at the discretion of council, to provide extra containers to residents under extraordinary circumstances.
42	Shannah Usher	No	No	No	Can you clarify the rumours about contamination of recycling means it all goes to landfill? That doesn't seem like an efficient way to decrease landfill waste. Shouldn't you implement ways to have the items cleaned or washed in bulk to prevent it going to waste?	Sure food waste bin is a good idea but not only will they smell horrendous but I am absolutely not on board with my bin being picked up less. Our bins and that's a lot of the street too are full after a week and expecting us to ride out till the week after or having to invest in another bin is not fair. How much foods scraps could one household produce to justify cutting back a whole week of bin collection?	I'm happy with improving landfill and waste systems but absolutely not happy about the bins being collected once a fortnight. That's not enough what would be the plan to store the rubbish that piles up in the meantime. Where is the research to prove that 80% of the rubbish in our bins is food scraps? Maybe from the restaurants and cafes in town but certainly not a private house. Most of us compost or feed scraps to our pets.	1						1		1				Foodwaste - I'm happy with food waste collection good idea and all... not so much the smell though. And whose saving money the council or us as rate payers because you'll make our rates cheaper. I'm guessing you as a council so what relevance does the savings have to us. Frequency - Absolutely not either of these keep it every week my rates pays for this and I need the service and don't see why I should have to pay extra for another bin or have to find alternative storage for my rubbish when it piles up.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. It is unsafe and cost prohibitive to have someone cleaning other peoples contaminated recycling. Our data indicates that foodwaste and green waste has been the bulk of the extra weight in the general waste bins. With other options for food and green waste the frequency of general waste bin pick ups is able to be reduced. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Savings to council offset costs to the benefit the community. Bin audits and assistance for residents to reduce their general waste is a service council already has available.
43	Amy Graham	No	No	No	No	No		1						1	1					Thank you for your submission.	
44	Murray Johnson	Yes - If going to reduce the frequency of our waste collection it needs to be reflected in a reduction of our rates	Yes - it is disappointing to see there is no option to select regarding keeping the waste collection weekly.	Yes - the objectives feel forced upon us	No	No										1		1		If no reduction in rate charges I would prefer to keep the collection as it currently is	Unfortunately it is likely that costs for these services will increase, this is reflective of rising costs for almost everything. It is the responsibility of us all to reduce our waste. An increased size of bin and reduced frequency of pickup enables residents to play their part in waste reduction, that benefits us all. Council has an education and bin audit service available for those that think they will struggle with the reduction in frequency of pickup. Central Government has mandated food waste collection and this means that we must collect food waste.
45	Elwyn Coe	No	No	No	No	No		1						1					1	Food waste - the container needs to be high quality and very secure to not attract pests	Thank you for your submission and feedback. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available.

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Deliberation and Adoption - Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service C...

46	Cherie Dodds	No	No	No	No	No			1			1		1	<p>Food Waste - only real concern is when in New Plymouth you can see their food waste buckets blown around everywhere cause they are so light. I would say introduce asap except it impacting frequency of general waste as below</p> <p>Frequency - The thought of fortnightly collections stresses me out. While I understand the reasoning, we have a child with severe cerebral palsy who is unable to toilet. So we completely fill our rubbish bin in each week with large nappies. Will there be exemptions based on circumstances? We can't afford to pay for extra collection as we are single income also due to caring for our daughter.</p> <p>Green Waste - We already pay for a greenwaste service, what I like about it is we only pay if we put the bin out so when we've not needed it or a low on money we don't have to use it... will this be possible?</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste: When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Frequency, because the food waste collection has been mandated by central Government we have to find a way to make the food waste and the rest of kerbside collection affordable for our community- this means a reduction in frequency and a slightly bigger bin. Our Bylaw allows for residents to request additional containers, which may be supplied at the discretion of the council under extraordinary circumstances. Green Waste collection has a proposed Opt In option. So you can stay with your current service if it is feasible for your circumstances.
47	Amber Maree Goble	No	No	No	No	No					1	1	1	<p>Foodwaste - it's been proven the food scrap bins don't work in a lot of other towns, instead cause more mess, rodents and unwanted animals. What happened when the get blown over on the streets? Or in summer when maggots are growing inside them?</p> <p>Frequency - This is so stupid, how are families going to cope, we have a household of 3 and currently go through 1x red bin easily per week. On the other hand why can the recycling bin (which used to be general waste, large bin) be used to collect general waste again and the red be swapped to recycling. By only picking up bins 1x per fortnight families with children will be struggling to get rid of rubbish and will therefore be thrown out onto country roads etc. People need bins picked up regularly.</p> <p>Greenwaste - If you can introduce this service and supply another bin and pickup why can the general bin not be kept to once per week?</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste; the proposed food waste collection will be the most appropriate design available. Frequency, because the food waste collection has been mandated by Central Government we have to find a way to make our kerbside collections affordable. It does require behaviour change for some and we have a education officer that can work with whanau to reduce waste to the general refuse bin. Greenwaste: The green waste collection has an 'Opt In' option and is proposed to be paid for by users of the service, our contractors use different trucks to pick up this waste so unable to pick up every week as per your suggestion.	
48	Nicole Gifkins	No	No	No		No	Please do not reduce rubbish collection to fortnightly! Already it is so hard with children in such a small bin. We have chooks for food waste so this would not help.		1				1	<p>Frequency - No don't reduce it at all.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. For the kerbside service to remain affordable for all our residents we need to reduce the frequency of pick up to (a) to align with all Taranaki Councils and (b) to assist residents to reduce waste to landfill, and (c) to meet the requirement of Central Government to introduce food scrap collection.	
49	Sven Dennis Sahin	No	Changing waste collection to fortnightly will not reduce amount of waste that will end up in landfills, yes it may assist with finances and resources in the short run but will likely create a further issue of increased dumping of rubbish in public places etc and will cause issues with an increase of rodents and unpleasant smells.	No		I do not believe that there will be a reduction in the amount of waste going to landfills. Any gain made by the less frequent collection of waste will likely cause other issues that will be costly for council end rate payers.	No				1	1	1	<p>Frequency - I strongly oppose these changes to having red bin collection every two weeks. An extra 20L size is minimal and will not be large enough for the typical family household. I believe this will cause issues such as an increase in rodents and smell. Some people may end up dumping rubbish at local public sites as they cannot afford to take it to the dump and there is no other place for it to go. It may mean that people resort to burning of rubbish as a way to cope with the excess.</p> <p>Greenwaste - There are already local inexpensive green waste options that are available for those that can not responsibly dispose of it at their property. What is the point of adding this additional cost whilst creating larger expensive issues with the proposed waste management plans.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Frequency; Family households in other Taranaki districts have been using a two weekly service with no barriers. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. We must all do our bit to reduce waste to landfill. We have a waste education officer that can do audits on your red bin waste to offer alternatives to what currently goes in the bin. One of the proposed Greenwaste options is an 'Opt In' service- which is user pays.	

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Deliberation and Adoption - Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service C...

50	Margaret Goble	I do think most people are already eliminating waste - there would be a small percentage I would think that aren't.	Again with out current bins. I would think we are already doing this. My opinion is bins are too small.	Deliver accessible services and facilities? What are they? Again rate payer will pay for this - another rates increase!	reducing the amount of waste by providing kerbside waste collection I can see some lower class families just not been tidy with waste - throw it out on roadside not good - happening now.	People are doing enough by recycling. Introducing foodwaste and greenwaste kerbside collection to households is ridiculous. How many bins does one want? Leave it as it is.	Relook at it. Be realistic. Make it easy for our community. Our community is no longer the community it was. We have got more lower class living families now living here and they certainly aren't going to bother with this. Our community will definitely drop in tidyness and cleanliness. It already has started sadly.	1											1	Introduce yes but definitely not fortnightly collections could only imagine the smell in hot summer weather, bins flowing over. By introducing larger bins will not benefit. Families now are struggling with the small bin and that's once a week pick up. Don't agree with 2 week collection. You won't be saving any money this way.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. We appreciate your concerns. Food waste collection has been legislated by central government. We have no choice but to bring in this collection, the only option is the 'when' do we do this. Therefore to make the kerbside collection manageable and cost effective for the community council needs to reduce the frequency of pick up of the general waste bin with an option to increase its size. It is the responsibility of the whole community to reduce waste to landfill. We have an education officer available to do bin audits for families that believe they will struggle to minimise the waste in their red bins.
51	Kevin Hill	No	No	No	No	No		1											1	Foodwaste - starting prior to 2024 is preferred option	Thank you for your submission and feedback.
52	Ronald Douglas Gilbert	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No		1											1		Thank you for your submission.
53	Rosanne Barker	Yes - I think it is a great vision and it is good to see the idea of green waste (lots of people hide it in their bins) and food waste being starting points to reduce waste going to landfills.	Yes - the goals are good and definitely needed. A mindset change is needed. AS a volunteer for the Family Store in Stratford I am finding people are already reducing their personal waste by giving it to us. We fill 8 very large rubbish skips each week. We probably throw away into landfill about 75% of what we are given. We spend much of our earnings on disposing of peoples rubbish.	Yes - sounds good in theory but would need to see how it is going to be done in each case.	The targets are specific and measurable. It would be interesting to know what percentage of rubbish is being illegally dumped. That is another area of concern.	I think those actions are very good. Education is key but when how is the problem. Schools cannot be expected to deal with another subject in depth. When I have done a garbage survey i.e. tipping out my garbage (not recycling) and tallying different types, it is clear to see that I, who consider myself a recycling expert, still have confusion about lids (recyclable or not) and how clean is clean for recycling purposes. A lot of my waste dilemmas are is "is it better to buy this sauce in a tin, a glass jar or a plastic sachet?" I don't know the answer.	Additionally, I think we are on the right track but I hope that households will not be charged for the additional services whether they use them or not. We would probably never use the green waste or food pick up service. If it was unilateral I would probably be less inclined to do for myself in the area of waste elimination.	1											1	Foodwaste - because we compost everything apart from our meat bones I would be disappointed if the charge was mandatory over all households. I think having food waste collection is marvelous if you can get people to buy into it. Frequency - If these are the only two options then yes, option two. But it is going to be problematic for me as I have a 7 bedroom busy bed and breakfast and put out a full bin every week. I already compost all foodscraps asking guests to use a caddy bin. I manually go through the rubbish bin (disgusting with nappies and sometimes adult waste from disposable pads and incontinence underwear). I pull out all recyclable product, wash and recycle. This often takes up to an hour per week. I would be interested in knowing if my rates for a business and family could include a second bin. Greenwaste - As I stated above, it would be very hard financially if green waste and food waste costs were unilaterally applied to all properties regardless of property size, garden size, family size. My elderly friend living by herself puts out a rubbish bin and a recycling bin once a month and they 1/3 full at most. All her green waste and food goes in her compost and in then put in due time onto her gardens.	Thank you for your submission, phone call and feedback. You clearly put a lot of effort into your own waste reduction and disposal activities. Foodwaste: This has been mandated by central government and is anticipated to be a nationwide. The sooner we offer food waste collection the greater the cost savings. Frequency: Technically, using the household general waste bin for your business waste isn't within the parameters of the kerbside collection service. Any extra bins for landfill waste would need to be purchased with a private kerbside collector, or taken to and paid for at the Stratford Transfer Station. We do intend to work more closely, in an education capacity, with the business sector to reduce waste during the term of the proposed WMMP 2023. Greenwaste: The proposal offers an 'Opt In' service for greenwaste collection.
54	Kelley Van Pelt	No	No	No	No	No	N/A												1	Foodwaste - We don't have enough food waste to justify a food waste bin, and cleaning it after it's had food waste in it for 2 weeks, would definitely put me off using it in the first place. Would it not be better to have a combined food and greenwaste bin? A 60% reduction in general waste, by giving residents a food scrap bin is a completely unrealistic goal. I don't know anyone whose general waste is made up 60% food scraps... especially with the cost of food... Frequency - Option 3 - neither option 1 or 2. Keep it as it is. AS a family of 4 we fill up general rubbish bin every week and our recycling bin every fortnight. Halving general rubbish pick up, will just increase people illegally dumping rubbish. Option 4. Fortnightly pickup with a 240l bin	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste: the foodwaste bins will be mandatory via central government. Our options are when to introduce this service. There are other green waste collections options for the community and many residents have their own composting systems. Our data indicates a potential 60% reduction and is combined food waste and green waste. There is an 'Opt In' option for residents green waste diversion. Frequency: To offer affordable options for residents the frequency of the general rubbish bin needed to reduce. There is the option of the bigger bin. We are all responsible for reducing waste to landfill. Families can book our education officer to do a bin audit to see where household waste can be reduced for larger families.

60	Dr Neil de Wet Te Whatu Ora						Given the above, NPHS - Taranaki supports the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. The following are noted as supportive of public health gain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The inclusion of equity as a guiding principle for the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. •Working in a way that recognises Te Tiriti o Waitangi alongside working in partnership with iwi and hapū to establish and achieve waste management goals that align with Te Ao Māori and mātauranga Māori. •Proposed additions to the waste management services for the Stratford District, including the proposed changes to kerbside collections. oRecommend that foodscraps collection be introduced in 2024 (Option One) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Increased services for rural areas including the proposed mobile waste and recycling transfer station. •The expanded behavioural change programme. •Actions to move the Stratford District and Taranaki Region towards a circular economy. •Climate change mitigation actions. oRecommend that targets around	1										Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council will take on board your feedback and consider a collective review of waste by laws. If the proposed changes in both the WMMP and level of Service changes are accepted by elected members then this will trigger a review of the Stratford District Council By Law anyway, but ideally a regional collaborative approach would be preferable. Council officers sit on the Regional Risk Assessment Group for Taranaki and have brought emergency waste management up in scenario based planning meetings which has been captured by Taranaki Emergency Management Organisation (TEMO).	
61	Debbie McKinlay	No	No	No	No	No	Will be interesting to follow this, a maximum of 60% reduction expected is a high target!	No	1					1	1			Foodwaste - Option1 seems the most logical to get the most savings. I think a lot of people will just put scraps into their general waste bin. Concerns about bins and waste tipping over and flying down the streets and clean up. Frequency - Would prefer option 3! Retain same bin size and it be emptied weekly. Green waste - Have supported a having a green waste collection previously. Useage would be very seasonal thou , (spring and summer mostly) so cost to op in would be of interest. Presume you are meaning a yearly service and fee attached to your rates count to do this? How often do you intend to collect/empty these?	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste: When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Frequency: To maintain the same frequency of pick and include the extra services would be cost prohibitive. We all need to reduce the amount of waste that goes to landfill. Green waste: The proposed Green waste collection is likely to be every 2nd week if residents chose to Opt In to the service.
62	Shellie Vesty	No	No	No	No	No	All the above has been well thought out. Well done!	No	1					1	1			wouldn't need a bigger bin but families would. Green waste - I don't mind either way really. I know a lot of people put green waste in there general waste bin so having one	Appreciate that some families will need support to reduce what goes into their general waste bin we propose to negate this somewhat by supplying a slightly bigger bin. We also have a waste and water education officer that can work
63	Mark Hooper Taranaki Federated Farmers of New Zealand																	Please refer to full submission. Summary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rural waste management needs are different to urban and require tailored solutions. • Costs to rural ratepayers in terms of time and distance need to be considered when exploring waste management and minimisation options. • Enhance accessibility to transfer stations, extend operating hours, and expand recycling capabilities. • Promote and support existing do-it-yourself recycling initiatives in the agricultural sector. • We welcome the shift to address rural waste management challenges. • We are interested in more detail and seek clarity about how Council proposes to meet the goal of equal accessibility of waste services and education in rural areas. • We are pleased Council recognises the lack of data around rural waste streams and hope to see efforts made to fill this gap. • Federated Farmers seeks to actively participate in information gathering, rural initiative development, and consultation for rural waste services programs. • There is an opportunity for Council to expand existing services and collaborate with product stewardship schemes. 	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Federated Farmers clearly have read the proposed WMMP and understand the challenges for the Stratford districts rural community and small rural councils around waste reduction. We have proposed to assist investigating tailored rural waste solutions in the WMMP actions. The actions proposed are collaborative and could work alongside sector groups such as Federated Farmers and or providers that already work in the rural waste sector (AgRecovery etc) or Taranaki catchment communities. Council has a water and waste education officer. There may be a need to extend their range to include commercial and rural waste education and audit activities. This fits nicely with the proposed Council vision of 'Empowering Our Community to Eliminate Waste' and the proposed WMMP guiding Principles of 'Empowering Partnerships'

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Decision Report - Deliberation and Adoption - Proposed Solid Waste Level of Service C...

							<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There remains a need for more convenient disposal options for non-recyclable farm plastics. • We support investigating mobile transfer stations for rural areas but would like to see cost projections and further details. • Federated Farmers urges Council to consider a bookable collections system for large bulky waste, establishing rural waste depots to minimise the burden of distance on rural ratepayers and implement Amnesty Days to incentivise responsible disposal of waste. <p>Full Plan Summary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Federated Farmers supports the overall intent of the Plan. • We would like Council to consider attainable goals focusing on reuse, recycling, and waste diversion in rural areas and advocate for smaller-scale, localised waste solutions. • We urge Council to retain the option for responsible on-farm burning or burial of residual waste. • Federated Farmers supports national solutions that reduce the burden on local ratepayers. • Behaviour change and education programs targeting commercial waste, rural communities, and circular economy activities need to be tailored to their intended audience. 												
64	Corrina Van Niekerk	No	No	No	No	No		1						1		1			Thank you for your submission.
65	Kris Kretschmar	No	No	No	No	No		1						1		1			Thank you for your submission
66	Trisha Olsen	No	No	No	No	N/A	No	1						1		1		<p>Foodwaste - A lot of people have compost bins and feed waste to animals on their property, on use in gardens, so not sure how many bins will get used.</p> <p>Frequency - Measures should be put in place to deter people from dumping rubbish.</p> <p>Green waste - I would opt in for this as I do not have a trailer to take green waste to the nearby tip.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback Foodwaste: We need to ensure that residents do have options for disposing of food waste and green waste as our research indicates that it is a large percentage of waste that goes into the council general waste bins. Changes to the frequency of pick up will require some education and support for the community to adjust.
67	Nichola Baker	No	No	No	No	No		1						1		1		<p>Greenwaste - There is already an opt in service available through another company but people may change to SDC and that would generate more income.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback Council officers considered other green waste collection services currently operating in Stratford which is why an Opt In service is proposed as an option.
68	Jan Franklin	No	No	No	No	No							1		1		1	<p>Foodwaste - We have chickens and rabbits so no need for waste food collection.</p> <p>Frequency - We will definitely need a bigger bin... We fill the current one every week as it is.</p> <p>Greenwaste - Not interested in paying more.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback Foodwaste: the foodwaste collection bins will be mandatory via central government. Our options are when to introduce this service, prior to 2027. If you already have other options for food waste this is great. To retain the current frequency of general waste collection and introduce new services would be cost prohibitive.
69	Nicole Copeland	I am against the whole lot just leave it as it is the waste bin emptied every 2 weeks will attract so many flies and stink in summer.	No	No	No	No							1					<p>Frequency - Neither option leave it at 1 weekly collection.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback Council can assist households to reduce their general waste bin load via an education programme and or bin audit. It does mean a change of habit and lifestyle for many residents, but it is the same for all of us.

Appendix 3 **1**

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Kylee Lawrence
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here How about leave it weekly!

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Rose Sanderson
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here |

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? • Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here Already use green collections

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Leanne Frandsen
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	This will only increase the rubbish that is dumped anywhere If you go for a walk down the Patea River you will see all the rubbish thats in it also the sides of the roads like Strafford/Opunake Road etc , people just throw rubbish out anywhere. People have rubbish which needs to be picked up weekly, rubbish laying around brings Rats and Mice. Just put big steel bins on each Street Corner where people could tip food scraps, I'm sure someone with pigs would be only too happy to go and empty the bins. Alot of people put the food scraps into their gardens to use as compost. A little piddly bin put out once a week would blow away, people just wouldn't bother putting the bins out. Rubbish needs to be picked up weekly
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	Waste of time
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	Waste of time
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	Waste of time and money
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	Waste of time
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	Yes
Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here	When you take the green waste to the transfer station, we pay, so that money must build up, this could be used to pay the extra increase

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?	N/A
Make any comments about food waste collection here	I think this would be a waste of time, the bins will blow away and this idea will be a complete waste of money People won't bother , how much food waste do people have? Compost the little bit of food waste be a better idea

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?	N/A
Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here	Bins need to be emptied every week or people be dumping rubbish anywhere, Rats and Mice then be a problem

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?	N/A
Make any comments about green waste collection here	Depends what cost it would be

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Sharon Mark
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I strongly support this vision. It is clear and achievable.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	In relation to food waste, I fully support option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings. In relation to changing kerb side red bin collection to fortnightly once the food waste bin is put in place, I am nervous because we have very little food waste in our house but I think it will make us think more carefully about how we put our waste in our red bin - squishing things down before tossing them in etc and utilizing our recycling bin more. Plus if we have the green waste option available this will also cut down our red bin waste. Given this I support option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin)

Page 1 of 2

collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Weeds are frustrating. I for one would definitely welcome a green waste service. I struggle getting rid of hedge clippings and weeds, especially now that my green waste bin man went out of business and there are waiting lists for other providers in Stratford. That said not everyone has a weeding problem. Some people live in apartments, while others are renters who may just have lawns to mow. Given this I fully support option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP? No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here Excellent initiative for those who are food wasters. It would be good to have two sized bins for kerb side collection though as some of us don't waste much food at all. For example in my house, peelings go in the garden, leftovers are turned into other meals, frozen for other meals, or fed to the cats.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? • Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Lisa Denham
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WWMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Glenys langton
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Jo H
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	N/A
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 3 – Introduce food waste collection in 2026 – up to

introduced? \$50k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

For households with 4 or more people, there will need to be bigger bins for the general waste. The current bin size is already too small for larger households as it is. However, I don't think moving our general waste to fortnightly is a great idea as our rubbish will start to smell and attract the likes of flies and stray animals, especially in summer.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Peter Van Niekerk
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here The sooner the better

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Jessica Petersen
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.
- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Lorraine Best
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

The sooner the better...where will it go and who will use it?

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

With more education on what is rubbish and what can be recycled

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

Great idea and fine with user pays

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Joyce Hartley
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	Although it is more expensive I think green waste needs to be banned from red lid bins. I use mine for green waste often and do feel bad about it being transported away when it could be composted.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here If I have to pay to opt in and Joe down the road still puts green waste in the red bin at no cost I feel that is unfair

Erin Bishop

From: Andrew Russ [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 17 August 2023 10:12 AM
To: Stratford Submissions
Subject: Waste

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

My submission is that I would need a significantly bigger bin if you are only going to collect it every two weeks.

My current bin is absolutely full every week so I would a bin double that size if every second week.

Having a greenwaste bin wont make any difference to me as we have chooks so every the chooks get the extra food. Plus we have an insinkerator for any extra that the chooks don't eat.

Andrew Russ

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Peter Death
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here Sooner the better

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here We already have a good local user pays service. Could this be integrated into a council option?

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Shaun nager
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I do like the vision of bringing in the food waste bin but my only issue is that food waste doesn't use up 50% of our bin and with you plan on changing to every two weeks we will struggle for bin room, (two small children in nappies)
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	I believe that if you drop general waste to fortnightly then you will need to increased the bin size by 25% to allow big families to get the collection needed
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WWMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? N/A

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here Need to be bigger bin 150L as food waste doesn't count for 50% of our general rubbish and will struggle to fit in the bin, this is using glass and recycling bin 100%

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? • No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Amii Drake
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Will it be savings though as you would need to get another contractor to collect the food waste bins, also will there be a way of stopping the bins being raided by animals which is constantly happening in New Plymouth.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

I don't agree with either but the second option is the most favorable, I do believe it will encourage more dumping of rubbish as Stratford do have quite a few large families which easily fill a 120L bin weekly.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

Again at what cost will this be? I currently use a company for my green waste collection at a minimal cost, what will happen to this business if the council takes on green waste collection.

Stratford District Council
 63 Miranda Street
 PO Box 320
 Stratford
 Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
 Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
 Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Amy Hill
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? • Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Victoria Waite
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I understand that Some have to pay for things they don't use in town but the divide is getting wider and wider.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? N/A

Make any comments about food waste collection here How much will this cost be added to rates. I and many other people have no room for a compost. Food scrapes break down in landfill which makes for better soil. Will we have a choice?

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here At present me and other living alone people put their red lid bin out every 2-3 weeks. One size does not fit all yet we all pay the same for rubbish collection. Not fair when I see well over filled bins out every week. I recycle everything possible.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here

I don't have any green waste as my section is small and made for easy care. My lawn clippings are taken away. Again I don't get a discount.

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Elizabeth Collins

Organisation (if completing on behalf of):

Email: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 40-49
- 18-20
- 50-59
- 21-29
- 60 or older
- 30-39
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Great! 😊

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

[Empty box for feedback on goals]

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

[Empty box for feedback on objectives]

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

lots of people already have a plan for their green waste. left in sounds great. looking forward to it

Definitely need a bigger bin if it goes fortnightly -

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Ina Vincent
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Harriet Bradley-Archer
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WWMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Would love to see it introduced asap and maybe a rollout for those who would like earlier than 2024

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Nadine Coxhead
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Mary Nissen n Brian Eaton
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	I'd prefer not to say

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Andrew ford
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service	N/A
---	-----

introduced?

Make any comments about food waste collection here

I believe the food wish collection for your time if you look at what happened in New Plymouth there was poor participation

I believe if you implement this and take away the weekly rubbish collection you'll get a lot more fly tipping and rubbish dumping where it should not be

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

N/A

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

I don't believe you should reduce rubbish collection at all

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

N/A

Make any comments about green waste collection here

I believe a opt in green waste is a viable option but not at the expense of rubbish collection there are already companies to provide that service if required

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Geoff Sanders
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here Food waste to me is not applicable as all our food waste is composted at home.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here We have 2 adults and a teenager at present our bin is full every week. If council opts for same bin every 2 weeks I am sure we will see more waste dumpings.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here For me all my Greencastle and neighbour's Greenwaste I mulch at home for my garden, if introduced we should get rebate if not used.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Kaitlyn Anne Ward
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	I think reviewing our current transfer station needs to be done as the prices are different everytime we go.
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here This is hard as we want the most savings but another price raise on rates is going to kill us.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here I think the current bin size is too small for two weeks, but I think it is a good goal to try and cut back on rubbish, I only think the current size would work if the green waste collection was introduced.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here I think this is a great idea so the space in our red bin can be used just for landfill rubbish. Would like to know the cost.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Paul G Peach
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	A waste of time and money.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	A waste of time and money.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	A waste of time and money.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	You are wasting time and money
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	As above
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

No option to keep the status quo? I see these bins blowing over the roads in New Plymouth on collection day. The council can't keep the streets clean now. Idiot ideas from idiots.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

N/A

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

No option to keep the status quo?
Wasting more ratepayers money on crap ideas.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here

You clowns struggle to perform normal council duties so why try for more. Not an original idea by the clowns. Reactive, not proactive.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Nicole meuli
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	My family is a family of five we fill our general waste every week we recycle everything we can and we never have food waste emptying general waste every fortnight would be dentromentail to our family as we would have rubbish build up attracting bugs and animals
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 2 – Introduce food waste collection in 2025 – up to \$100k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here Keep it at weekly collection with current bin

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Erin Bishop

From: Michelle Brunton [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, 25 August 2023 6:33 PM
To: Stratford Submissions
Subject: Rubbish collection

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi

I've recently moved to Stratford from new Plymouth. The current rubbish collection system here is way better than the new Plymouth one. I'd vote to keep it the same for as long as possible.

Food scrap bins are messy light weight and easily blow over and people seem to complain about them constantly.

Anyway what I wanted to suggest is perhaps having free drop off of green rubbish at the transfer station. Council could invest in a decent mulcher and most of green rubbish could be turned into mulch and sold on. This could have get the green rubbish out of the general bins.

The other thing j just wanted to point out is here I've so far seen no dumped rubbish on the side of roads or public places. It seems to have gotten fairly bad in new Plymouth as the cost to dump it people arent prepared to pay. I'm sure this ends up a high cost for the np council as they end up having to collect and take away.

So I do wanna say well done. This little town is pretty clean.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Karen Hancock
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	Yes
Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here	Give everyone a compost bin

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? N/A

Make any comments about food waste collection here Want none and god knows where you come up with these figures like the money waisted on a dump south of Eltham that never happened and no one was accountable.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? N/A

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here Leave it the same people will just dump it on the side of the road and you cut our bins to half the size a few years back and told us it will fix the problem so much for foward thinking.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here

More cost to ratepayers if people composted it like lawn clippings and educated them that way it would be better

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



HAVE YOUR SAY: Stratford's Transport Choices Project

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about the next steps in our Transport Choices programme. Only one is required and your email is preferred. Any comments you make won't be attributed to you publicly.

Full name	Murray Hancock
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]
Check this box to receive email updates about Stratford's Transport Choices programme	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A

Are you affected by the changes?

Do you live, work, or travel in an area that's affected by our Transport Choices project?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> The changes are in an area I travel through regularly
---	--

Have Your Say

Overall, how do you feel about our proposed Transport Choices plan for Stratford?	Very unsupportive
If you are directly impacted by our plans and have specific changes you would like made, please let us know the details here:	I don't see any plans how people are going to cross the very busy SH3
What do you like and dislike about our Transport Choices project, and why?	Like none of it and especially the ratepayers having to pay 20% of the cost don't you people understand people are struggling now without the extra cost of this unnecessary plan along with your rubbish collection changes.
Please make any additional comments:	Our rates from 2014 to2020 increased \$570.70 that's 7 years but in the last 3 years they have increased \$605.26 that explains a lot doesn't it and on the rubbish side of your plans you cut our bins to half the size a few years back now you want to cut it in half again with fortnightly pickups if you planned right instead of wasting money on a site south of Eltham to send our rubbish maybe we wouldn't be faced with this problem.

Erin Bishop

From: Stephanie Day [REDACTED] >
Sent: Saturday, 26 August 2023 4:05 PM
To: Stratford Submissions
Subject: WMMP feedback submission

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi there,

As a new resident to Stratford, I was baffled that general waste is collected weekly. I understand there are some larger families in the area, but I have found myself feeling guilty about putting a wheelie bin out each week, even if it's not full. I think the weekly collection does not support behaviour change around waste minimisation as residents can just put out their bin and not really think about the waste they generate. I think 140l fortnightly is a much better option.

I support the WMMP strategy and vision, we need to transition to a low carbon future and waste plays a big role. If there was an opt in garden waste service I would opt in.

I also support a food scrap service but would like to see this composted regionally rather than creating emissions to compost outside of Taranaki. Otherwise it seems counter productive, but can assist with behaviour change. When I lived in NP I was astounded at the amount of bread that went in my food scrap each week. This made me change behaviour eg freezing bread and onlt pull out what I need. This reduced my waste and wasted money. Without a food scrap service I wouldn't probably have noticed.

Thank you for taking the time to read this feedback.

Kind regards
Stephanie

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Hanlie Ippel
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

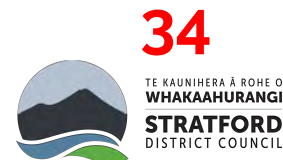
Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Dave Randell
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I like the idea of a food scrap bin and green waste pick up. I just don't want to be paying more.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

I think there could be some people who may still need the bin picked up weekly. ie families with babies or adults incontinence pads in bins would smell horrid after a couple of weeks. Maybe a free drop off or free opt in for weekly pickup? I don't think these families should be penalised for their circumstances.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

I think the opt in option makes more sense, as not everyone will have this type of waste. ie living in a unit with no lawn.

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Stuart Bate

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: _____ Contact phone: _____

Postal Address: _____

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Toni Ueland

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: [redacted] Contact phone: [redacted]

Postal Address: [redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the W/MMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

looks good

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

great goals

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

looks good

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Don't have any
looks good

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

They will hopefully
work better

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Murray Hencock

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): Self

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Nothing wrong with The present setup.

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Just rubbish,

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Rates are To expensive

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

never

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

leave the same.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

We had our bin reduced to half the size a few years back. Leave the status quo.

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Alicci Gifford - Moore

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: _____ Contact phone: _____

Postal Address: _____

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Patrick Moore

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: [redacted] Contact phone: [redacted]

Postal Address: [redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Olis Cleaver

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): [Redacted]

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

SLAY! I reckon it could work

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

SLAY!
Stay true to them

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

SLAY!
I think there great ❤️

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

I like the idea

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Maybe a bit more colour

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

SLAY!!
I think this is a great idea

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

SLAY

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Diane lithgow
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	N/A
Which category includes your age?	N/A

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service	N/A
---	-----

introduced?

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? N/A

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? N/A

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

41

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

RECEIVED
25 AUG 2023
BY:

Full name: GEORGE WILLIAM WORSLEY

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): N/A

Email: [REDACTED] Contact phone: [REDACTED]

Postal Address: [REDACTED]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

[Empty box for feedback on targets]

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

[Empty box for feedback on actions]

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

[Empty box for additional comments]

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

(N/A)

Comments:

WE HAVE KEPT HOUSEHOLD WASTE TO A MINIMUM BUT AS WE ARE IN THE AGE GROUP WE WOULD NEED A LARGER BIN AS OUR DISPOSABLE HEALTH CARE PRODUCTS IF FORTNIGHTLY COLLECTED COME IN TO SERVICE THANKS

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
 You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Shannah Usher
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	Can you clarify the rumours about 'contamination' of recycling means it all goes to landfill. That doesn't seem like an efficient way to decrease landfill waste. Shouldn't you implement ways to have the items cleaned or washed in bulk to prevent it going to waste.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	Sure food waste bin is a good idea but not only will they smell horrendous but I am absolutely not on board with my bin being picked up less. Our bins and that's a lot of the street too are full after a week and expecting us to ride out till the week after or having to invest in another bin is not fair. How much food scraps could one household produce to justify cutting back a whole week of bin collection?!

Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP? Yes

Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here

I'm happy with improving landfill and waste systems but absolutely not happy about the bins being collected once a fortnight. That's not enough what would be the plan to store the rubbish that piles up on the meantime. Where is the research to prove that 60% of the rubbish in our bins is food scraps? Maybe from the restaurants and cafes in town but certainly not a private house. Most of us compost or feed scraps to our pets.

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

I'm happy with food waste collection good idea and all... Not so much the smell though. And whose saving money the council or us as rates payers because you'll make our rates cheaper. I'm guessing you as a council so what relevance does the savings have to us.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? N/A

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

Absolutely not either of these keep it every week my rates pays for this and I need the service and don't see why I should have to pay extra for another bin or to have to find alternative storage for my rubbish when it piles up.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Amy Graham
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Murray Johnson
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	If you are going to reduce the frequency of our waste collection it needs to be reflected in a reduction of our rates.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	It is disappointing to see there is no option to select regarding keeping the waste collection weekly.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	The objectives feel forced upon us.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WWMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here If there is no reduction in our rate charges I would prefer to keep the collection as it currently is.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Elwyn Coe
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	Elwyn coe
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

The container needs to be high quality and very secure to not attract pests

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here

N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Cherie Dodds
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 2 – Introduce food waste collection in 2025 – up to

introduced?

\$100k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Only real concern is when in New Plymouth you can see their wood waste buckets blown around everywhere cause they are so light. I would say introduce asap except it impacting frequency of general waste as per below.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

The thought of fortnightly collections stresses me out. While I understand the reasoning, we have a child with severe cerebral palsy who is unable to toilet. So we completely fill our rubbish bin each week with large nappies. Will there be exemptions based on circumstances? We can't afford to pay for extra collection as we are single income also due to caring for our daughter

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

We already pay for a greenwaste service, what I like about it is we only pay if we put the bin out so when we've not needed it or a low on money we don't have to use it... will this be possible.

Stratford District Council
 63 Miranda Street
 PO Box 320
 Stratford
 Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
 Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
 Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Amber Maree Goble
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	N/A
Which category includes your age?	30-39

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced?

Make any comments about food waste collection here

savings

It's been proven the food scrap bins don't work in a lot of other towns, instead cause more mess, rodents and unwanted animals. What happened when the get blown over on the streets? Or in summer when maggots are growing inside them?

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

This is so stupid, how are families going to cope, we have a household of 3 and currently go through 1x red bin easily per week. On the other hand why can the recycling bin (which used to be general waste, large green) be used to collect general waste again and the red be swapped to recycling. By only picking up bins 1x per fortnight families with children will be struggling to get rid of rubbish and will there fore be thrown out onto country roads etc. People need bins picked up regularly.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here

If you can introduce this service and supply another bin and pickup why can the general bin not be kept to once per week?

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Nicole Gifkins
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	Please do not reduce rubbish collection to fortnightly! Already it is so hard with children in such a small bin. We have chooks for food waste so this would not help.
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? N/A

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here No don't reduce it at all.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Sven Dennis Sahin
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	Changing waste collection to fortnightly will not reduce the amount of waste that will end up in landfills, yes it may assist with finances and resources in the short run but will likely create a further issue of increased dumping of rubbish in public places etc and will cause issues with an increase of rodents and unpleasant smells.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	I do not believe that there will be a reduction in the amount of waste going to landfills. Any gain made by the less frequent collection of waste will likely cause other issues that will be costly for council end rate payers.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

I strongly oppose these changes to having red bin collection every two weeks. An extra 20L size is minimal and will not be large enough for the typical family household. I believe this will cause issues such as an increase in rodents and smell. Some people may end up dumping rubbish at local public sites as they can not afford to take it to the dump and there is no other place for it to go. It may mean that people resort to burning of rubbish as a way to cope with the excess.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here

There are already local inexpensive green waste options that are available for those that can not responsibly dispose of it at their property. What is the point of adding this additional cost whilst creating larger expensive issues with the proposed waste management plans

50

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Margaret Goble

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: _____ Contact phone: _____

Postal Address: _____

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

I do think most people are already eliminating waste. There would be a small percentage I would think that aren't.

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Again with our current bins, I would think we are already doing this. My opinion is bins are too small.

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

Never accessible services & facilities = ? What are they? Again rate-payer will pay for this. Another rates increase!

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

In regards to reducing the amount of waste by providing kerbside waste collection - I can see some lower class families just not been tidy with waste - throw it out on roadside - not good - happening now.

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

People are doing enough by recycling. Introducing Food Waste & Greenwaste kerbside collection to households is ridiculous. How many bins does one want? Leave it as it is.

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

Relook at it. Be realistic. Make it easy for our community. Our community is no longer the community it was. We have got more lower class living families now living here and they certainly aren't going to bother with this. ~~Our~~ Our community will definitely drop in tidiness & cleanliness. It already has started sadly.

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

Introduce yes but definitely not fortnightly collection. could only imagine the smell in hot summer weather, bins flowing over. By introducing larger bins will not benefit. Families now are struggling with the small bin and that's once a week pickup. Don't agree with 2-week collection. You won't be saving any money this way!

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.

You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Kevin Hill
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Starting prior to 2024 is preferred option

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Ronald Douglas Gilbert
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	N/A
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Rosanne Barker
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	Cadence Bed and Breakfast
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I think it is a great vision and it is good to see the idea of green waste (lots of people hide it in their bins) and food waste being starting points to reduce waste going into landfills.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	The goals are good and definitely needed. A mindset change is needed. As a volunteer for the Family Store in Stratford I am finding that people are already reducing their personal waste by giving it to us. we fill 8 very large rubbish skips each week. We probably throw away into landfill about 75% of what we are given. We spend much of our earnings on disposing of peoples rubbish.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	Sounds good in theory but would need to see how it is going to be done in each case.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here

The targets are specific and measurable. It would be interesting to know what percentage of rubbish is being illegally dumped. that is another area of concern.

Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?

Yes

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here

I think those actions are very good. Education is key but when and how is the problem. Schools cannot be expected to deal with another subject in depth. When I have done a garbage survey ie tipping out my garbage (not recycling) and tallying different types, it is clear to see that I, who consider myself a recycling expert still have confusion about lids (recyclable or not) and how clean is clean for recycling purposes. A lot of my waste dilemmas are is " Is it better to buy this sauce in a tin, a glass jar or a plastic sachet?" I don't know the answer.

Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?

Yes

Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here

Additionally, I think we are on the right track but I hope that households will not be charged for the additional services whether they use them or not. We would probably never use the green waste or food pick up service. If it was unilateral I would probably be less inclined to do for myself in the area of waste elimination.

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Because we compost everything apart from our meat bones I would be disappointed if the charge was mandatory over all households. I think having a food waste collection is marvelous if you can get people to buy into it.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

If these are the only two options then yes, option two. But it is going to be problematic for me as I have a 7 bedroom busy bed and breakfast and put out a full bin everyweek. I already compost all food scraps asking my guests to use a caddy bin. I manually go through the rubbish bin (disgusting with nappies and sometimes adult waste from disposable pads and incontinence underwear). I pull out all recyclable product, wash and recycle. this often takes up to an hour

per week. I would be interested in knowing if my rates for a business and a family could include a second bin.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

Make any comments about green waste collection here

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

As i stated above it would be very hard financially if green waste and food waste costs were unilaterally applied to all properties regardless of property size, garden size, family size. My elderly friend living by herself puts out a rubbish bin and recycling bin once a month and they are 1/3 full at most. All her green waste and food goes into her compost and in then put in due time onto her gardens.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Kelley Van Pelt
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WWMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced?

Make any comments about food waste collection here

savings

We don't have enough food waste to justify having a food waste bin, and cleaning it after it's had food waste in it for 2 weeks, would definitely put me off using it in the first place. Would it not be better to have a combined food and greenwaste bin.

A 60% reduction in general waste, by giving residents a food scrap bin is a completely unrealistic goal. I don't know anyone whose general waste is made up 60% food scraps... especially with the cost of food...

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Option 3. Neither option 1 or 2. Keep it as it is. As a family of 4 we fill up general rubbish bin every week and our recycling bin every fortnight.

Halving general rubbish pickup, will just increase people illegally dumping rubbish.

Option 4: Fortnightly pickup with a 240L bin

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

Make any comments about green waste collection here

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Janice Coombe
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	You'll have to work on the supermarkets and manufacturers to reduce waste. So much plastic wrapping and drink cartons that can't be recycled. I haven't noticed any of the business who send paper mail reverting to plain envelopes without plastic windows including council and no I don't want my rates emailed. Even the daily newspaper is wrapped in plastic NZ does not currently have the ability to recycle much at all. The transfer station is expensive
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	It's irritating having to wash stuff, we don't all have dishwashers and when you start charging for water you expect us to pay to wash recycling. It's annoying having 3 bins never mind bringing in those silly little food bins that tip over in a flash. People are time poor.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No

Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS? No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP? N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here If it has to be start as soon as.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here There will always be waste,there always has been.Clearly if collection is reduced we want a bigger bin though what are you going to do with all the old ones which are plastic

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here Im not sure what youre planning to do with the green waste but if its for making compost the food scraps can go with it aside from meat.It also needs to be kept at a reasonable price given money will be made out of our green waste

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Diane Thompson
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced? savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here can general waste bins then be made to a 240L bin instead of a 140L bin if it has to be fortnightly?. What about households with bigger family members and households with baby diapers.?

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? • Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A



20 September 2023

Stratford District Council
61 – 63 Miranda Street
Stratford

Dear Mayor Volzke and councillors

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan submission.

Thank you for giving the Stratford Business Association and its members the opportunity to comment on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

As part of the consultation period, we have informed our members of the opportunity to submit against the plan through our regular communication channels including email communication and social media.

As a collective the Stratford Business Association committee are in support of the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and the vision of 'Empowering Our Community to Eliminate Waste'. We would like to understand the actions behind the objective to 'Facilitate Behaviour Change', and what this looks like for the business community. Is there an opportunity to educate business owners to help them identify their waste streams?

We support the objective to 'Encourage Collaboration and Partnership'. There are many businesses based in Stratford doing great things in this space. It would be great to identify business leaders in this space as it could be a learning opportunity for others.

We support the continuation of waste and recycling services that are currently available at the Stratford Transfer Station. We are aware of the soft plastic recycling service at Countdown Supermarket but wondered if there is there a possibility of a larger scale option that could be available to the community?

We would welcome the opportunity to have a conversation around this within the current calendar year and the possibility to work alongside Council on initiatives and conversations that involve the Stratford business community.

Kind regards

Matthew Dimock
Chairperson
Stratford Business Association

Caleb Robinson
Co-chair
Stratford Business Association

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Keith Grigg

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: _____

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
 - I do not wish to speak to my submission
- Which category includes your age?
- 17 or younger
 - 40-49
 - 18-20
 - 50-59
 - 21-29
 - 60 or older
 - 30-39
 - I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Great idea. But what will be the cost to the Rate payer?

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Great idea. where is the waste going if not to land fill?

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

OK. How do you propose to do this?

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

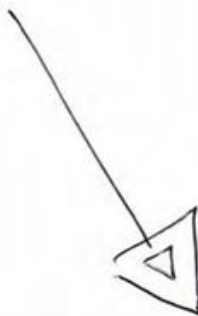
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Great plan.
wait and see Subject
Really isn't it?

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

• Big Job. good luck.

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:



2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
 - Option 2: 2025
 - Option 3: 2026
 - Option 4: 2027
- ideal* ← ?

Comments:

Im not sure what the current plan is for all this food waste. The perfect idea would be to have our own pig farm. Plenty of food for pigs then at the end you can sell the pigs making it a profitable endeavour.

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	James Fairclough
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A



National Public Health Service Taranaki
Private Bag 2016
New Plymouth 4342

21 September 2023

Director Assets
Stratford District Council
submissions@stratford.govt.nz

T n koe

Re: Proposed Stratford District Council Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

We **DO NOT** wish to speak to our submission.

Te Whatu Ora leads the day-to-day running of the health system across Aotearoa New Zealand, and either provides or commissions services at local, regional and national levels. Under the Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022, one of the key objectives of Te Whatu Ora is to promote health and prevent, reduce, and delay ill-health, including by collaborating with other agencies, organisations, and individuals to address the determinants of health. The National Public Health Service (NPHS) is a division of Te Whatu Ora and leads the delivery of Health Protection, Health Promotion and Prevention services, as well as working with the Public Health Agency and Te Aka Whai Ora on intelligence, population health and policy. As a Tiriti o Waitangi partner NPHS advocates for equitable health outcomes, by striving to eliminate health differences, particularly for M ori, and build towards Pae Ora (healthy futures) for everyone.

For the National Public Health Service (NPHS), Pae Ora also includes promoting and supporting *mauri ora* (healthy individuals and ways of living), *whānau ora* (healthy families), and *wai ora* (healthy environments)¹.

¹ Te Pae Tata Interim New Zealand Health Plan 2022. <https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/publications/te-pae-tata-interim-new-zealand-health-plan-2022/>



Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

National Public Health Service Taranaki welcomes the opportunity to submit on the proposed **Waste Management and Minimisation Plan**. This is provided in addition to the Medical Officer of Health statement on the Waste Assessment which was submitted on 7 June 2023.

Waste disposal and waste minimisation practices have significant impacts on the health of communities. Waste management and minimisation services provided by councils represent a public good, and effective waste management and minimisation contributes to public health outcomes. Waste that is not properly disposed of can contaminate land, water, and air. This can then become a health hazard and risk in terms of communicable diseases, chemical poisoning, or physical injury. Waste management also influences health through effects on the natural environment and ecosystem health, and through greenhouse gas emissions contributing to climate change. These broader mediators of human health should be considered in decisions around waste management.

Waste management and minimisation services should be safe, accessible, and affordable within communities and across the region. Equitable provision of services should include consideration of financial, socio-economic and physical factors. It is important that waste management and minimisation actions do not result in or increase inequities. In particular, equity for Māori and the inclusion of Māori perspectives in any plans and strategy are an important consideration. Waste management and minimisation plans should include goals that centre around collaboration and partnership with iwi and hapū.

Given the above, NPHS - Taranaki supports the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. The following are noted as supportive of public health gain:

- The inclusion of equity as a guiding principle for the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.
- Working in a way that recognises Te Tiriti o Waitangi alongside working in partnership with iwi and hapū to establish and achieve waste management goals that align with Te Ao Māori and mātauranga Māori.
- Proposed additions to the waste management services for the Stratford District, including the proposed changes to kerbside collections.
 - Recommend that foodscraps collection be introduced in 2024 (Option One)
- Increased services for rural areas including the proposed mobile waste and recycling transfer station.
- The expanded behavioural change programme.
- Actions to move the Stratford District and Taranaki Region towards a circular economy.
- Climate change mitigation actions.
 - **Recommend** that targets around waste-related emissions reduction be considered.
- The inclusion of measurable goals and actions to increase the availability and utilisation of accessible and more convenient waste management services.
- Establishing a regionally consistent waste management approach, including the review of bylaws.

Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

- The inclusion of the development of a regional emergency management plan for waste resulting from civil defence events (as recommended in the Medical Officer of Health's response to the Waste Assessment).
 - It is **strongly recommended** that this plan is developed with input from the National Public Health Service, Health Protection Officers and the Medical Officer of Health.

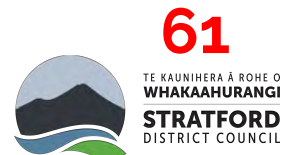
Ng mihi



Dr Neil de Wet
Medical Officer of Health
National Public Health Service | Taranaki

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	██████████
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	██████████
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	Will be interesting to follow this, a maximum of 60% waste reduction expected is a high target!
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WWMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Option 1 seems the most logical to get the most savings. I think a lot of people will still just put scraps into their general waste bin. Concerns about bins and waste tipping over and flying down the streets and clean up.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

Would prefer a option 3! Retain same size bin and it be emptied weekly.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

Have supported having a green waste collection previously. Useage would be very seasonal thou, (spring & summmer mostly) so cost to op in would be of interest. Presume you are meaning a yearly service and fee attached to your rates account to do this? How often do you intend to collect/empty these?

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Shellie Vesty
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	Yes
Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here	All the above has been well thought out. Well done!

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here A single person or a couple wouldnt need a bigger bin but families would

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here I dont mind either way really. I know alot of people put green waste in there general waste bin so having one especially for green waste would probably be a good idea.

SUBMISSION



TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ

To: Stratford District Council

Via email: Submissions@stratford.govt.nz

Date: 22nd September 2023

Submission on: Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023

Submission by: Taranaki Federated Farmers of New Zealand

MARK HOOPER
TARANAKI PROVINCIAL PRESIDENT
Federated Farmers of New Zealand
M [REDACTED]
E [REDACTED]

Address for service: **TIM HOUSE**
POLICY ADVISOR (REGIONAL)
Federated Farmers of New Zealand
M [REDACTED]
E [REDACTED]

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. Federated Farmers of New Zealand (**Federated Farmers**, or **FFNZ**) appreciates this opportunity to submit on Stratford District Council's (**SDC** or **Council**) Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023 (**WMMP** or **the Plan**).
- 1.2. We acknowledge any submissions from individual members of Federated Farmers.
- 1.3. We would like the opportunity to speak to Stratford District Council about our submission.
- 1.4. Federated Farmers has approximately 140 active members within the Stratford District, who are also your rural ratepayers.
- 1.5. Federated Farmers is conscious that there may be significant 'consultation fatigue' out in the community, following the annual plan consultation process and 18 months' worth of significant central government proposals.

- 1.6. Our members do not want their busy silence to be misconstrued as disinterest in the WMMP. Given the challenging regulatory and economic environment we are currently in, we acknowledge this may result in a low response rate from the farming community.
- 1.7. Federated Farmers has an interest in the WMMP to ensure that:
 - a. Rural interests are protected, and they are not overlooked to the advantage of urban concerns.
 - b. The Plan acknowledges and adequately addresses the unique waste management and minimisation challenges faced by the district's primary industries.
- 1.8. Our submission provides general comments and focuses on:
 - a. The unique waste management and minimisation challenges faced by the rural sector.
 - b. Current and proposed solutions to the challenges and the need for further detail and engagement with stakeholders.
 - c. Specific comments on the plan.

2. GENERAL COMMENTS

- 2.1. The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 requires all councils to have a WMMP. It sets out waste management and minimisation strategies for our district, and provides the scope, policies and framework for waste minimisation and management services over a six-year period.
- 2.2. As a rural advocacy group representing farmers and rural communities in the Stratford district, we appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback on the proposed WMMP.
- 2.3. In general, Federated Farmers is supportive of the proposed measures and actions within the Plan. We believe the initiatives around behaviour change, reducing organics to landfill, growing a circular economy and aligning with climate change goals are positive steps. Our submission points are intended to strengthen the Plan and ensure it delivers equitable waste solutions across the entire community, including rural residents. We want to ensure farmers can play their role in achieving the vision of zero waste by 2040.
- 2.4. Waste management on farm is challenging, with the disposal of inorganic waste the main issue for farmers. There is frustration with existing options (or lack of them) for disposal of non-biodegradable waste in rural areas and a desire for more effective solutions.
- 2.5. Federated Farmers welcomes the recognition of the rural sector within the Plan. We value this change from previous versions of the plan, which did not explicitly reference or prioritise rural considerations.
- 2.6. We support the intent of the Plan and existing waste minimisation initiatives such as Love Food Hate Waste. However, we have some concerns and requests for clarification, particularly around ensuring the unique needs and challenges of rural areas are considered and require further engagement and details before endorsing plans for rural areas. We are happy to collaborate with Council to develop effective, tailored rural solutions in future.

3. RURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

- 3.1. Stratford lacks the infrastructure to take a one-size fits all approach to rural and urban waste disposal. There is no kerbside rubbish or recycling collection in many rural areas. Farmers must often travel considerable distances to reach the Stratford transfer station. The station has limited opening hours and cannot recycle many farm waste products. Farmers have to recycle these elsewhere and often pay to do so.

- 3.2. Rural properties are often considerable distances from refuse stations and farmers incur significant costs in terms of time and transport to remove waste from the property and dispose of it in a responsible way. There are no convenient collection points in many rural areas.
- 3.3. Research indicates that on average farmers dispose of around 37 tonnes of waste each year.¹ The volumes of waste they are dealing with make disposal at transfer stations unaffordable. We recently analysed the costs of waste disposal in the Far North district if farmers were unable to dispose of waste on farm. In our experience, the issues are similar across the country, so this example may be useful; costs were \$41 - \$66.50 per cubic metre, which translates roughly to between \$4,295 and \$6,967 annually, on top of transportation fees and the farmer's rates contribution to waste management.
- 3.4. These costs incentivise farmers to avoid the creation of waste, as well as to repair, recycle and reuse as much as possible. This is done out of necessity and because it makes economic and environmental sense.
- 3.5. Much do-it-yourself recycling already occurs in the agricultural sector. Examples of materials commonly re-used on a farm that may be discarded in urban areas include old tyres, plastic containers, sacks and posts.

Summary

- **Rural waste management needs are different to urban and require tailored solutions.**
- **Costs to rural ratepayers in terms of time and distance need to be considered when exploring waste management and minimisation options.**
- **Enhance accessibility to transfer stations, extend operating hours, and expand recycling capabilities.**
- **Promote and support existing do-it-yourself recycling initiatives in the agricultural sector.**

4. TARGETING RURAL IN THE PLAN

- 4.1. We are pleased to see the Plan recognises the need to develop targeted rural waste minimisation programmes. Having initiatives tailored specifically for rural contexts will help overcome some of the barriers like distance to facilities and dispersed populations.
- 4.2. There still seems to be a lack of data around rural waste streams that would help inform decisions and tailor solutions for the rural sector (WMMP pg. 27). We note that there is a need for more research into farm waste management, diversion opportunities and services appropriate to the rural community. Federated Farmers is well placed to assist with information gathering, the development of specific rural initiatives and communication with farmers.
- 4.3. The Plan states an increased focus on ensuring services and education are equally accessible to everyone including rural areas (WMMP pg. 7). This will require significant change in the way that waste is currently managed. Is Council suggesting expanding urban waste management services to rural areas, how does Council propose to achieve the goal of equal accessibility? The Plan mentions extending kerbside collection to rural areas where feasible, what are the feasibility parameters? (WMMP pg. 41)
- 4.4. Council has identified 'Rural Waste Services' as one of its key waste streams in the Plan and offers supporting rural waste minimisation programmes utilising existing rural networks as a specific priority one action to achieve the outcomes of the WMMP. As a key stakeholder, Federated Farmers would like to be involved in any consultation or development of such a programme.

¹ Waikato Regional Council Technical Report: 2014/55.

Summary

- **We welcome the shift to address rural waste management challenges.**
- **We are interested in more detail and seek clarity about how Council proposes to meet the goal of equal accessibility of waste services and education in rural areas.**
- **We are pleased Council recognises the lack of data around rural waste streams and hope to see efforts made to fill this gap.**
- **Federated Farmers seeks to actively participate in information gathering, rural initiative development, and consultation for rural waste services programs.**

5. CURRENT RURAL WASTE SOLUTIONS

- 5.1. There are two principal product stewardship programmes in rural New Zealand, AgRecovery and Plasback. AgRecovery is a recycling programme for agrichemicals / animal health products and their containers.
- 5.2. Federated Farmers notes the full range of services offered by AgRecovery for the recycling of woven PP bags, chemicals, drums and containers. This list of accepted items continues to expand as more agricultural waste streams are included, such as garden chemical containers being trialled in some areas. We are pleased to see drop-off systems for AgRecovery available locally through FarmSource and Farmlands stores. This seems to work effectively. We suggest investigating if there is scope for other currently non-recyclable farm plastics to be collected at these same drop-off points, through an extra skip bin funded by the council. Stores may not be amenable to this option, but it could provide a simple solution to capture more waste.
- 5.3. Plasback is the only bale wrap recycling scheme in the district, recycling plastics such as silage wrap. It caters to a particular concern among farmers over the nuisance caused by old silage wrap, with wind blowing wrap around paddocks, causing damage to agricultural machinery and posing a risk to animals through accidental ingestion. However, farmers are required by Plasback to clean the wrap and present it in mandated bags for disposal. This can be a problem when staff are reluctant to clean wet, slippery plastic on cold winter days and it may be more convenient to roll it up and place it on pallets rather than bag it.
- 5.4. While the service offered by organisations such as AgRecovery and Plasback is appreciated, some farmers report that pick up of collection bags is not always timely (resulting in bags deteriorating over time, creating unsightly clutter on farm) and they wonder what to do with small quantities of waste and recyclable goods that are not accepted by scheme operators. This can be compounded by their unwillingness to stockpile goods into larger collection loads, due to concerns over health, contamination of the environment and the tidy appearance of the property.
- 5.5. Federated Farmers would like to see Council work further with AgRecovery and Plasback to establish free drop off hubs for farm plastics. We believe there is an opportunity to establish and encourage drop off facilities in town, and rural areas.

Summary

- **There is an opportunity for Council to expand existing services and collaborate with product stewardship schemes.**
- **There remains a need for more convenient disposal options for non-recyclable farm plastics.**

6. PROPOSED RURAL WASTE SOLUTIONS

- 6.1. More details are needed on the proposed rural programs and services hinted at in the Plan before we can fully endorse them. What specific solutions will be trialled? How will they be funded? What are the costs for rural residents?
- 6.2. The proposal to investigate mobile transfer stations for rural areas is promising. This could significantly improve access and affordability if implemented in a way that meets the needs of rural residents. For mobile transfer stations, specifics are needed on locations, frequency, types of waste accepted, costs and how they will integrate with existing disposal options. These details are critical to determine if the services will be fit for purpose.
- 6.3. Federated Farmers urges Council to consider establishing a bookable collections system to recover bulky waste items to combat illegal dumping and would like to see rural areas included in this initiative. The inability to easily dispose of bulky inorganic waste poses challenges for farmers. A bookable collection service would provide a convenient and responsible waste disposal option for rural communities. This could help address illegal dumping of farm waste, which creates issues for both farmers and the environment. We request that any collections service, if implemented, be designed to be accessible for rural residents and ensure adequate capacity to service the sporadic but larger volumes of bulky farm waste.
- 6.4. Federated Farmers recommends considering establishing Rural Waste Depots, strategically placed at the end of rural roads, community halls, or central locations within rural areas, to alleviate the challenges faced by rural residents and farmers in waste disposal. These depots would provide accessible drop-off points, mitigating the burden of long-distance travel and extra fees, which often lead to unsustainable practices like illegal dumping and on-farm disposal. Implementing Rural Waste Depots not only promotes responsible waste disposal and environmental preservation but also offers an affordable, local alternative for inorganic waste streams, contributing to the sustainability of rural economies and fostering community engagement, education, and awareness on responsible waste management practices. This proposal aligns with the goals of responsible waste management and rural community well-being, making it a valuable step forward.
- 6.5. We would like Council to consider implementing Amnesty Days, where taking loads of waste to the landfill is free of charge. This could help incentivise rural residents and farmers to responsibly dispose of waste at landfills rather than resorting to on-farm burial or burning. The substantial costs and distance to landfills can act as barriers to farmers using these facilities. By periodically offering free disposal, it would mitigate these factors and encourage positive waste disposal behaviours. Amnesty Days have been successfully implemented by other councils as a method of diverting waste from farms and preventing environmental contamination from burning or farm dumps. A coordinated education campaign alongside free dump days would maximise participation.
- 6.6. We encourage further on-farm separation of recyclables into existing repurposed bags - glass, tins, cardboard etc. Providing occasional drop-off points for these sorted materials will motivate farmers to recycle more. However, some residual waste will always need on-farm disposal. Allowing continued burning or burying options for genuine residual waste is vital.
- 6.7. Federated Farmers would like to ensure that Council closely engage rural stakeholders and in developing details on any proposed rural programs and services to ensure they will meet the needs of farmers.

Summary

- **We support investigating mobile transfer stations for rural areas but would like to see cost projections and further details.**
- **Federated Farmers urges Council to consider a bookable collections system for large bulky waste, establishing rural waste depots to minimise the burden of distance on rural ratepayers and implement Amnesty Days to incentivise responsible disposal of waste.**

7. SPECIFIC COMMENTS ON THE PLAN

- 7.1. The WMMP refers frequently to transitioning towards a circular economy. From our understanding, a circular economy aims to eliminate waste by keeping materials in use through reuse, repair, refurbishment and recycling rather than disposing of them.
- 7.2. In the rural context, there are some key barriers to achieving a true circular economy:
- The nature of agricultural production results in unavoidable organic waste streams that cannot be eliminated.
 - There are limited facilities available regionally to reprocess materials, meaning many recyclables are transported out of the area.
 - The costs and logistics of transporting materials long distances for reprocessing can be prohibitive.
 - Rural communities lack access to repair and refurbishment services due to remoteness.
 - Product stewardship schemes have limited materials collected and availability in rural areas.
- 7.3. While the circular economy is a noble aspiration, it may be challenging to fully close the loop on all waste streams, especially in rural communities it remains essential that the ability to responsibly burn or bury residual waste on-farm is retained. We suggest Council focuses on more attainable goals around maximising reuse, recycling and diversion of waste in the shorter term. Smaller-scale localised solutions may be more realistic than large reprocessing facilities. An incremental approach to improving rural waste systems could lay the groundwork for greater circularity in the long term. We are happy to work with Council on identifying waste minimisation strategies suitable for the rural context as a step towards wider regional circular economy outcomes.
- 7.4. While we support the intent of the WMMP, at this stage the proposals are quite high-level and lacking specifics around the actions proposed. We look forward to providing more detailed feedback during the next round of consultation where we hope to see more concrete and defined proposals. Having clear information on the specific initiatives, associated costs and benefits, timeframes and funding mechanisms will allow us to provide meaningful input as to how the proposals will impact rural communities. We hope to see detail on how rural considerations have been incorporated into the plan.
- 7.5. We would like to see Council advocate to central government for national solutions that reduce the burden on ratepayers, such as container return schemes (CRS) and plastic bans. We are happy to support Council in lobbying for policy changes that drive better environmental outcomes at an affordable cost to our rural members.
- 7.6. We support the proposed action to expand behaviour change and education programmes targeted at priority areas such as commercial waste, rural communities, enhancing use of existing services, reducing waste generation, circular economy activities, and promoting environmental benefits.
- 7.7. For this initiative to benefit rural areas, it is essential that agricultural-specific messaging, channels and case studies are incorporated into the outreach. Rural attitudes, motivators and barriers around waste differ from urban populations. Behaviour change programmes tailored to farmers could cover topics such as:
- Better on-farm separation of waste streams for recycling.
 - Maximising use of existing agricultural recycling schemes.
 - Alternative waste disposal options to burning/dumping.
 - The business and environmental benefits of waste minimisation.
 - Practical ways to apply circular economy principles on farm.
 - Farmer case studies of waste innovations and savings.
 - Delivering rural-centric education via respected industry groups, rural supplies networks and farm advisors is likely to have greater cut-through than mainstream media.

Summary

- **Federated Farmers supports the overall intent of the Plan.**
- **We would like Council to consider attainable goals focusing on reuse, recycling, and waste diversion in rural areas and advocate for smaller-scale, localised waste solutions.**
- **We urge Council to retain the option for responsible on-farm burning or burial of residual waste.**
- **Federated Farmers supports national solutions that reduce the burden on local ratepayers.**
- **Behaviour change and education programs targeting commercial waste, rural communities, and circular economy activities need to be tailored to their intended audience.**

Federated Farmers thanks Stratford District Council for considering our submission.

ABOUT FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND (INC)

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.



Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Corrina Van Niekerk
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	N/A
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Kris Kretschmar
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	N/A
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Trisha olsen
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

A lot of people have compost bins and feed waste to animals on their property, on use in gardens so not sure how many bins will get used

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

Measures should be put in place to deter people from dumping rubbish

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

I would opt in for this as I do not have a trailer to take green waste to the nearby tip

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Nichola Baker
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here There is already an opt in service available through another company but people may change to SDC and that would generate more income.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Jan Franklin
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced?

savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

We have chickens and rabbits so no need for waste food collection

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

We will definitely need a bigger bin... we fill the current one every week as it is

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here

Not interested in paying more.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Nicole copeland
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I'm against the whole. lot just leave it as it is the waste bin emptied every 2 weeks will attract so many flies and stink in summer
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? N/A

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here Neither option leave it at weekly collection

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



70
TE KAUNIHERA Ā ROHE O
WHAKAAHURANGI
STRATFORD
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Mike Procter
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I'd like to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	N/A

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	Yes

Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here	There are many similarities between this Draft WMMP and the 2018 WMMP. This would be expected to a degree. However there does not appear to be much notable progress in achieving the previous objectives. It would be hoped that Council will do much better in the next five years
---	--

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? N/A

Make any comments about food waste collection here Whilst taken at face value a food waste service appears to have merit however very little information regarding costs and other details has been provided. Council have stated that starting a food waste collection service in 2024 will produce "up to \$150k savings". No mention is made of the minimum savings or what variables contribute to any savings.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here It is noted that Council have already decided that a food waste collection service will be introduced before seeking submissions from the Community. This says a lot about Council's opinion for members of the Community. Council have not stated what the savings, i.e. reduced Rates, will be for either Option. Neither have Council stated what the costs for Option 2 will be.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here I have chosen Option 2 – opt-in service. If Council decide that, after Council staff have eventually calculated the costs for Option 2, it would not be financially viable unless it was made compulsory for all households then I change my choice to; No, don't introduce a green waste service.

The fact that Council staff have not calculated the costs before seeking submissions from the Community should be seriously questioned by Councillors.

I use a local commercial service for green waste that works very well. I do not believe that Stratford District Council staff could offer a similar service on a commercial basis.

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	V M Perry
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023 I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age? I'd prefer not to say

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION? No

Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS? No

Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES? No

Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS? No

Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS? No

Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP? No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced?

savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Not needed at all

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

Green waste shd be on all rubbish collection days

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Brian Jeffares
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WWMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I'd like to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	The elimination of waste is a lofty view and not achievable. A reduction is far more attainable and acceptable
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	We have in the last 20 odd years reduced our waste by halving the bin size. This exercise looks to halve it again and could encourage random dumping along roadsides etc.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	The objectives seem to align with your goals, but I question the validity of the stated goals.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	I query whether this will reduce organic waste when it seems as though a bucket type receptacle is to be provided
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	I believe green waste and organic waste should be an opt in service. People don't like paying rates and they particularly despise rates increasing and seeing a reduction in the

service being delivered.

Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?

Yes

Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here

Once again we as ratepayers are being forced into a situation that Central Government have determined for us. This draft suggests.

A reduction in the frequency of collection of the bin.

A bucket/bin that surely will be tampered with. blown over, animal attacked etc. Who picks up the mess and how will this bucket be collected ?

Seemingly no voice on whether we want this in any shape or form

No mention that I can see of the cost to the ratepayer.

There is already an inequity of costs for individual ratepayers. Some fill all their bins each time they are collected. Adding another receptacle exacerbates that inequity for those who don't fill their bins nor will they use the bucket yet will be obliged to pay the rate struck.

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

Option 3 – Introduce food waste collection in 2026 – up to \$50k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

What is the cost to the ratepayer. How do you ensure that the bin is animal and weather proof?

Can we opt in as this household has no food waste to dispose of. We have an insinkerator. An open fire, chickens next door. a compost bin.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

What is the strategy re collection and education of ratepayers.

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

Will you be able to put green waste in the general waste bin ?

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Blair Mackintosh
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

Make any comments about food waste collection here

Would prefer this to be an OPT-IN service, as we plan to take care of our own food waste.

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

N/A

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here

N/A

Stratford District Council
63 Miranda Street
PO Box 320
Stratford
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz
Website stratford.govt.nz



Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

Your details

We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Full name	Judy hall
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	I'd prefer not to say

1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I hope we don't have to have food waste collection as we berry ours in the garden so no charge
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? N/A

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

We never put out a full one anytime so ok by me long as rates drop to go with changes rates are getting unaffordable by many now make waiste food optional we don't want it

Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? N/A

Make any comments about green waste collection here Make it optional

75

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Maree Mellow

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed
TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed
ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste
collection introduced?

Comments:

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll
need to reduce the frequency of our
general waste (red lid bin) collection to
every two weeks. Do we combine this with
an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the
current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce
a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection
service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: CATRIONA WARD

Organisation (if completing on behalf of):

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed
TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed
ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste
collection introduced?

Comments:

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll
need to reduce the frequency of our
general waste (red lid bin) collection to
every two weeks. Do we combine this with
an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the
current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce
a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection
service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Murray + Karen Wells

Organisation (if completing on behalf of):

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

People should be using compost bins for food waste?

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

[Empty box for feedback on goals]

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

[Empty box for feedback on objectives]

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

Comments:

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.



Might need to trial the 2 weekly collection with smaller, existing bins. If not okay, then move to larger bins.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Colleen Rosetta Taylor

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): _____

Email: _____ Contact phone: [REDACTED]

Postal Address: [REDACTED]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred

Privacy Statement: In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

I don't need a green waste or food waste. I turn mine into compost for my garden but there will be people who don't have a garden who will need them.

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed
TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed
ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste
collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Comments:

Once food waste collection starts, we'll
need to reduce the frequency of our
general waste (red lid bin) collection to
every two weeks. Do we combine this with
an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the
current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce
a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection
service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

MONTHLY REPORT

Assets Department



F22/55/04 – D23/44836

To: Policy and Services Committee
From: Director – Assets
Date: 28 November 2023
Subject: Assets Monthly Report for October 2023

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

/_____
 Moved/Seconded

1. Highlights

Roading

- Council spent \$96,000 on improvement works to Whangamomona Road. The work is being undertaken by Walter Pease via Fulton Hogan. The road was closed through the winter months to allow some minor maintenance to be carried out. A report will be coming to Council to seek permission to consult on the proposed “Restricted Roads Bylaw”, which is mainly aimed at Whangamomona Road.
- Council commenced this year’s reseal programme by sealing a 2.5km length of Matau Road. This was one of the roads damaged by the forestry industry hauling logs from Matau to New Plymouth via Matau and Junction Roads.
- Seal widening has been completed on two sections of Mangaotuku Road, these being Dog Trial Corner and a location between Baldock’s Corner and Tututawa Hall.

Water Supply

- Maintenance activities ongoing at the 3 Water Treatment Plants.
- Water Treatment Plant Upgrade works – Ongoing.

Wastewater

- Wastewater oxidation pond monitoring and sampling are ongoing. Influent and effluent sampling are ongoing and remains compliant with resource consent conditions.
- Dissolved oxygen probes have been maintained and show full compliance.
- Algal sampling of the wastewater is ongoing for the Diatomix project.

Trade Waste

- Trade Waste Consents – nil new consents issued. One consent cancelled (at request of operator)

Stormwater

- There were no stormwater reticulation issues during this reporting period.

Solid Waste

- Once the draft WMMP is approved by Council on 14 November 2023, the final WMMP will go live on Council website on 1 December 2023.
- Further deliberation on the proposed LoS changes will take place at the Policy and Services Committee meeting on 28 November 2023.

Parks and Reserves

- Stage 2 at Victoria Park (drainage project) works complete - reinstatement of ground underway.
- Midhurst Old Cemetery pathway upgrade – quote has been accepted and work to start January 2024

Special Projects

- Better off Funding projects are ongoing.
- Transport Choices has paused while the new Minister of Transport is briefed. Waka Kotahi still requires design drawings to be submitted for discussions with the Minister.

2. Roading

2.1 Level of Service and Performance Measures

The Levels of Service for the Roading Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below.

Roading Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
Safe Roading Network	Road safety - The change from the previous financial year in the number of deaths and serious injury crashes (DSI) on the local road network, expressed as a number. The number of DSI's for 2021/2022 was 6. Our target is 5 a reduction of 1.	-1	Achieved to date = 0 There were no DSI crashes in October
Road Condition	Urban Road condition – The average quality of ride on sealed urban road network, measured by smooth travel exposure.	≥ 83%	Not Achieved - 54% (as at 2022/23). Waka Kotahi is undertaking nationwide data collection surveys as a part of their Consistent Data Collection Strategy. This KPI should be reviewed as clearly the funding available cannot deliver this level of service for the urban road network.
	Rural Road condition- The average quality of ride on sealed rural road network, measured by smooth travel exposure.	≥ 91%	Achieved - 92% (as at 2022/23). See comment above. As above, the KPI should be reviewed given the extensive damage caused to some rural sealed roads by logging activity and the funds available to undertake repairs.
Road Maintenance	Sealed Road maintenance – The percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced:	≥5%	Not Achieved ¹ The reseal programme for the year has commenced.
	Unsealed Road maintenance ¹ - The percentage of the unsealed road network that has been metal dressed.	≥7%	0.6% Achieved to date. No maintenance metalling was undertaken in October. Given the expenditure on strengthening the main roads used by the forestry industry, it is highly unlikely that we will achieve this target length this year.
Footpaths	Footpaths that fall within LoS Standard - The percentage of footpaths within a territorial authority district that fall within the level of service or service standard for the condition of footpaths that is set out in the territorial authority's relevant document.	>72%	The last survey achieved a result of 89% of the footpaths were above our intervention target of 10% defects per 100m of footpath. No further survey has been undertaken or programmed. We need to determine if another survey is warranted given the financial constraints we are under this year.
Customer Request Management Response	Response to service requests - The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the time frame specified in the long-term plan.	>88%	Achieved
Customer Satisfaction	• Roading Network	>80%	Not Achieved – The results for the first quarter will not be known until October.
	• Footpaths	>80%	Not Achieved - The results of the first quarter will not be known until October.

¹We have begun the resealing programme by sealing 2.5km of Matau Rd.

²Our target is to use 10,000m³ of metal or the equivalent of 25km (12%) of unsealed roads, assuming a 100mm overlay on a 4m wide road. To date we have re-metalled 1.3km of the unsealed network.

2.2 Customer Requests

There are no outstanding CRMs for the month of October.

2.3 Routine Maintenance

Day-to-day maintenance activities continued throughout October typically comprising:

- CBD cleaning;
- Bridge cleaning;
- Pothole filling and fixing edge breaks;
- Sweeping up leaves in the urban area;
- Clearing sump tops;
- Litter collection;
- Grading;
- Clearing water tables; and
- Pavement repairs on un-sealed roads.

2.4 Ready Response Works

There were no call-outs during October.

2.5 Capital Works

- The footpath on Broadway outside the old railway station was replaced during October.
- Resealing of 2.5km of Matau Road was undertaken during the month.
- Sealing widening to tow sections of Mangaotuku Rd were undertaken during the month. These are located at Dog Trial Corner and a location between Baldock’s Corner and the Tututawa Hall. This is part of the Minor Improvements programme for the year.

2.6 Building Consents, Resource Consents and LIMS

Roading assessments were made for a total of:

- Four building consent applications;
- Four resource consent applications; and
- One LIM reports.

2.7 Stratford’s Speed Management Plan.

The consultation period for the district wide Speed Management Plan (SMP) closed on the 29th of October 2023. 49 responses were received which indicates there is some support for the proposed changes, however, many of the responses received are not supportive as shown in the summary table below. There are five people who wish to speak to their submission at the Hearing to be held on 27 February 2024.

Table 1: A summary of the responses received for the proposed district wide Speed Management Plan

	Number of submissions				
	Stratford CBD	Midhirst / Whangamomona	80km/h for Rural Roads	60km/h for Manaia Rd & Pembroke Rd	Timeframe for changes
Supportive	20	12	12	13	11
Unsupportive	25	29	31	30	18
Neutral / No response	4	8	6	6	20
TOTAL	49	49	49	49	49

The final SMP is to be approved by the end of March 2024 and forwarded to the TRC by the end of April 2024, so the Regional Transport Committee can endorse the Regional Speed Management Plan (RSMP), before the RSMP is submitted to the Director for Land Transport by 30 June 2024.

2.8 Roothing Activities

A snapshot of the programmed and reactive works completed in October is shown in **Figure 1**.

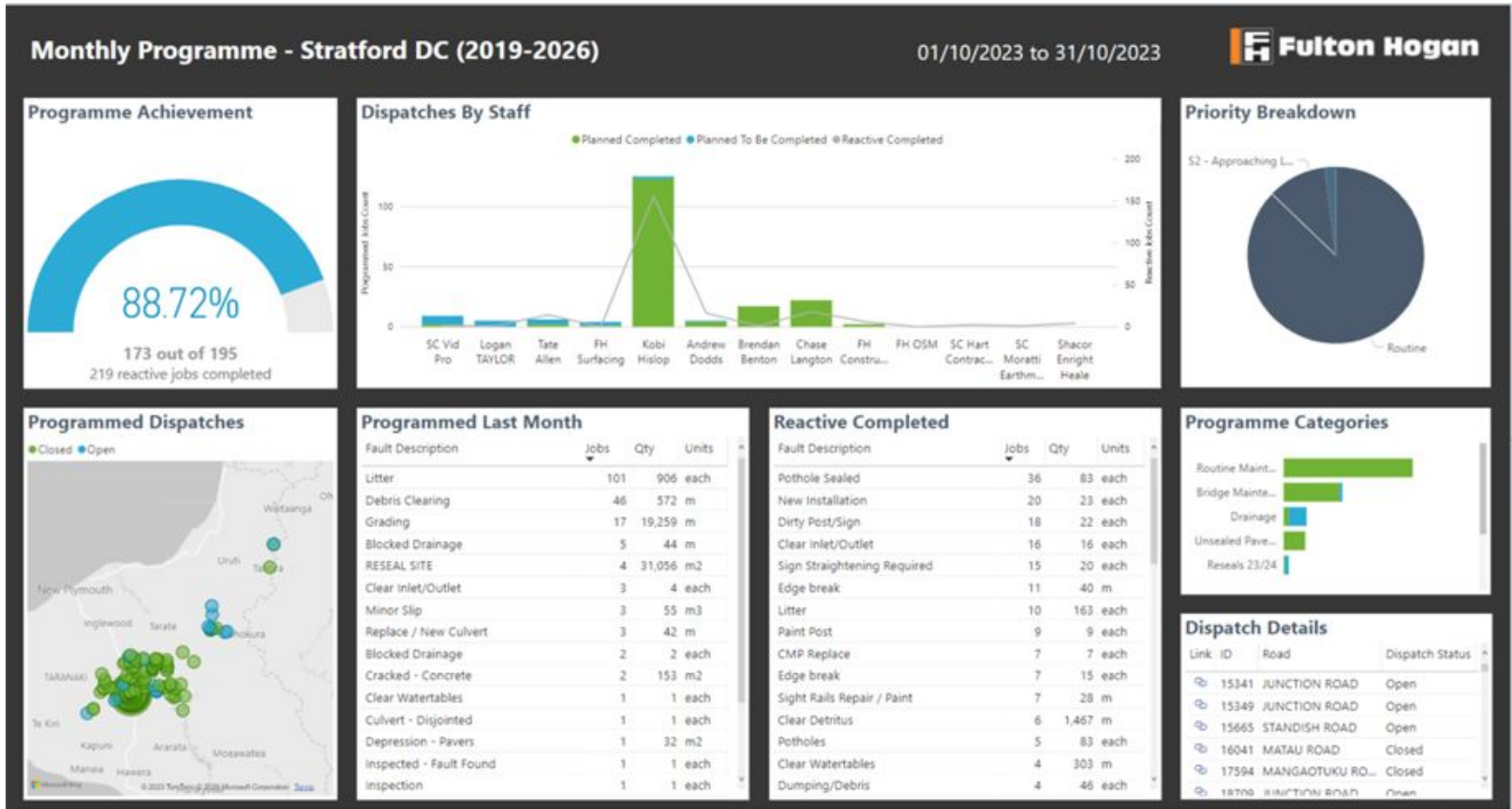


Figure 1: October 2023 Monthly Programme Achievement Chart

3. Services

3.1 Water Supply

The Levels of Service for the Water Supply Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below.

Water Supply Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD	
Safe Drinking Water: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drinking Water Standards • Maintenance of Reticulation 	DWSNZ Bacterial compliance – Compliance with Part 4 of the Drinking-water standards (bacteria compliance)	100%	Achieved	
	DWSNZ Protozoal compliance – Compliance with Part 5 of the Drinking-water standards (protozoal compliance)	100%	Achieved	
	Water Loss – The percentage of real water loss from the local authority’s networked reticulation system (including a description of the methodology used to calculate this)	<25%	Achieved – 13.5% Stratford – 15.3 Midhirst – 17 Toko – 8.2	
A Reliable Water Supply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Response Time • Unplanned Disruptions 	Urgent Response Times – The performance measure targets for the median response time for urgent attendance and resolution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attendance for urgent call-out • Resolution for urgent call-out 	1 hr 8 hrs	Achieved 0 hr 12 mins Achieved 5 hr 18 mins	
	Non-urgent Response Times – The performance measure targets for the median response time for non-urgent attendance and resolution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attendance non urgent call-out • Resolution non urgent call-out 	2 working days 5 working days	Not Achieved 2 days 3 hrs 37 mins Achieved 3 days 5 hrs 55 mins	
	Unplanned Disruptions - The performance measure target for disruptions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minor disruptions (between 5 and 50 connections affected) • Major disruptions (more than 50 connections affected) 	< 5 <2	Achieved 0 Achieved 0.33	
	Demand Management Water Consumption – The average consumption of drinking water per day per resident within the district	<275L / resident / day	Achieved 159 average Stratford – 187 Midhirst – 143 Toko - 147	
	Customer Satisfaction	Number of complaints – The performance measure target for customer satisfaction is <32 complaints per 1,000 connections received for:		Achieved
		• Drinking Water Clarity;		0
		• Drinking Water Taste;	<32	0
		• Drinking Water Odour;		0
• Drinking Water Pressure or Flow;			0.33	
• Continuity of Supply		0.66		

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
Water Pressure	Water Pressure – The average water pressure at 50 properties within the water supply zone, including any that have complained about pressure and or flow meets Council specifications (flow>10l/min & pressure>350kpa)	100%	Achieved
NZFS Conditions	Fire Hydrants – The performance measure targets the percentage of hydrants meeting the NZFS Code of Practice conditions regarding supply	100%	Achieved

3.1.1 Water Treatment

No water treatment issues were experienced during this reporting period.

3.1.2 Water Reticulation

No major issues were experienced within the reticulation network during this reporting period.

3.1.3 Capital Works

A contract for the installation of manifolds to allow for electronic metering will be tendered in November 2023.

Discussions are underway with specialist consultants on the future of the Raw Water Delivery Line / Grit Tank Replacement project.

3.1.4 Building Consents, Resource Consents and LIMs

Assessments were made for a total of:

- Ten (10) Building Consent applications;
- Two (2) Resource Consent application; and
- Eight (8) LIM reports.

3.2 Wastewater

The Levels of Service (LoS) for Wastewater Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below. The overarching LoS is the management of wastewater without risk to public health.

Wastewater Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
System Adequacy	Dry weather sewerage overflows - The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the territorial authority's sewerage system, expressed per 1000 sewerage connections to that sewerage system.	<5 per 1,000	Achieved 0
Discharge Compliance	Resource Consent Compliance – Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its sewerage system measured by the number, received by the territorial authority in relation to those resource consents, of:	0	Achieved
	• Abatement notices;		0
	• Infringement notices;		0
	• Enforcement orders; and		0
	• Convictions.		0

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
Response and Resolution Times	Sewerage overflows - Where the territorial authority attends to sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the territorial authority's sewerage system, the following median response times are measured:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attendance time from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. 	1 hour	Achieved 0 hrs 28 mins
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Resolution time from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault. 	8 hours	Achieved 2 hrs 2 mins
Customer satisfaction	Complaints - The total number of complaints, expressed per 1000 connections to the territorial authority's sewerage system, received by the territorial authority about any of the following:	<5	Achieved
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sewage odour 		0
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sewerage system faults 		0.66
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sewerage system blockages 		1
Trade Waste Complaints Response times	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attendance time: from the time the Council receives notification to the time that a Trade Waste Officer arrives on site. 	2 working days	Achieved October – 0 – 1 YTD -
Trade Waste Consent Processing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Percentage of trade waste consent applications processed within 15 working days. 	100%	Achieved October – 0 -

3.2.1 Operations

Wastewater Treatment

- There were no major issues relating to wastewater treatment operations during this reporting period.

Wastewater Reticulation

- There were no major issues relating to wastewater reticulation during this reporting period. Fibre cables were drilled through sewer lines at three locations and the cost of repairs has been on-charged to the company responsible.

Health and Safety

- There were no health and safety incidents during this reporting period.

Oxidation Pond Influent and Effluent Sampling

- Monthly influent and effluent sampling of the wastewater treatment ponds is ongoing in accordance with resource consent conditions.
- Compliance was maintained during this reporting period.

3.2.2 Capital Works - Wastewater Treatment Upgrade

- Algal sampling of the wastewater is ongoing for the Diatomix project.
- Bird scaring operations are ongoing.

3.2.3 Matters Outstanding

- There are no matters outstanding for this reporting period.

3.3 **Trade Waste**

The following provides a summary of Trade Waste Activities for the month of October:

3.3.1 **Trade Waste Consents**

- No new consents issued. One consent cancelled at operator's request.

3.3.2 **Trade Waste Consent Holders**

- Programme to inspect and sample operators continues. Since several operators rarely use (or have never used) the Esk Road facility, some sampling has not always been able to be completed within timeframes specified in their consents. Ongoing. One sucker truck operator was sampled. One wash bay site was inspected and sampled. Results are pending.
- Stratford Saleyards have completed works to improve their pre-treatment and stormwater ingress as required by their discharge consent. An inspection was carried out and sample taken. This site is now compliant with its consent conditions and will be re-inspected in one year as per the conditions of the monitoring requirements of the consent.

3.3.3 **Permitted Activities**

- Audit of grease management systems in high-risk food premises continues. This is to confirm compliance with the permitted activities within the district. Seven inspections were conducted during the October period with all being compliant. A re-inspection of an earlier non-compliant premises was undertaken, and confirmed the corrective action has been completed to a good standard. Close monitoring of one food business continues until assurance is gained that the grease management is improved.

3.3.4 **General**

- Diatomix project update – ongoing monitoring continues. Manual dosing of the oxidation ponds has been necessary due to an equipment failure. New equipment has been installed but issues continue. Investigations continue. A scheduled onsite meeting with the Consultant for this project was cancelled due to COVID. An online meeting is to be arranged to replace this.

3.4 **Stormwater**

The Levels of Service for the Stormwater Activity are measured using several performance indicators as shown in the table below.

Stormwater Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023
Stormwater system protects property from impacts of flooding.	System adequacy		
	• The number of flooding events that occur in a territorial authority district. "Flooding" in this context means Stormwater entering a habitable floor	0	0
	• For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's Stormwater system.)	0	0
	• For each flooding event, the number of buildings in the central business zone affected by flooding.	0	0
Discharge Compliance	Resource Consent Compliance – Compliance with the territorial authority's resource consents for discharge from its Stormwater system measured by the number of:	N/A	
	• Abatement notices;		
	• Infringement notices;		
	• Enforcement orders; and		
	• Convictions.		

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2022/2023
Response and Resolution Times	The median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site.	1hr	0hrs
Customer satisfaction	Complaints - The number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its Stormwater system, expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's Stormwater system.	< 8	0

3.4.1 **Operations**

- There were no major issues relating to wastewater treatment operations during this reporting period.

3.4.2 **Matters Outstanding**

- There are no matters outstanding for this reporting period.

3.5 **Solid Waste**

The Levels of Service for the Solid Waste Collection Activity are measured using the performance indicators shown in the table below.

Solid Waste Level of Service (LoS) and Performance Measures

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024
The levels of waste generated are reducing	Quantity of Waste to landfill per household (kg/hh/annum) (municipal kerbside collection only)	<600kg kg/hh/annum	Achieved to date: October - Achieved - 466kg/hh/pa (Figure 2 columns 1 & 2)
	Percentage (by weight) of Council controlled waste stream that is recycled (municipal kerbside collection only).	>20%	Achieved to date. October - 23.3% (Figure 2 columns 3 and 4)
Customer Satisfaction	Percentage of customers satisfied with the service provided.	>80%	Not yet achieved to date - 17%*

* As per the Customer Satisfaction Survey Verbatim Quarterly Report July 2023, 51 comments were recorded. 17% of these were positive; 19% were neutral with suggestions for improvements i.e.: green-waste, organic waste and expanding services to rural areas. 62.7% were negative with most directed to our regional contracted services, i.e., inconsistent pickups and drivers' actions around damaging bins.

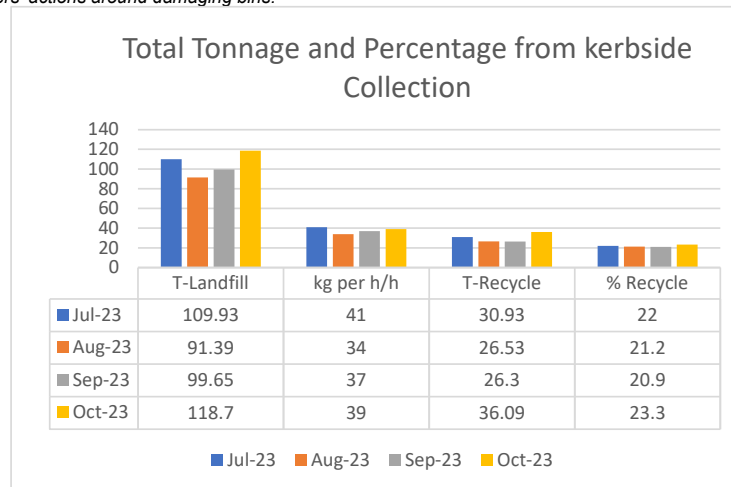


Figure 2: Total Tonnage of Kerbside Collection

3.5.1 Planning – Strategies, Policies, Plans and Bylaws

The Proposed WMMP 2023

- Once the draft WMMP is approved by Council on 14 November 2023, the final WMMP will go live on Council website on 1 December 2023.
- The Policy and Services Committee also requested further financial information and other options to consider the proposed LoS changes. These will be deliberated and decided at the Policy and Services Committee meeting on 28 November 2023.

Sustainability

- The Audit and Risk (A&R) Committee is receiving an *Information Report* on Climate Change resilience and what the associated Council risks and risk mitigations at the November A&R Committee meeting. Officers identified additional risks in the corporate risk register for discussion with the Committee. The report is also an opportunity to briefly outline the proposed way forward for embedding sustainability across all Council processes and functions.
- From February 2024 central government has mandated a standard kerbside collection. Compliance with the kerbside standardisation will require quarterly reports to the Ministry for the Environment, to ensure waste levy payment to council.

3.5.2 Contamination Levels of Kerbside Recycling

- In **October**, a total of 55 education packs were issued from 2/4 audits completed, comprising:
- 36 *Education* packs issued for minor contamination (up 20 on September)
 - 15 *First* notifications and education packs (down 6 on September) and
 - 4 *Second* notifications with education packs (down 6 on September) were issued.
 - 5 properties have had recycling bin collection service suspended due to three notifications of gross contamination. With two of these having multiple suspensions

Limited access to the contracted bin auditor over the last three months has meant data is limited and contamination level data skewed. The Waste Education officer has covered by doing an independent audit on 18 September to try and ensure we have comparable results.

3.5.3 Waste Minimisation Education

In October, the Education Officer, supported by a team of other Council Officers, completed activities including:

- The *Inaugural Waste Wise Expo* at the WMC. There were up to 350 attendees.
- Event debrief scheduled, and a subsequent report to come.
- Management of CRMs and follow ups;



Figure 3: Picture from Waste Wise Expo: Shows the Aotearoa Quilters Stratford with a upcycled 'work shirts' a cotton creation, called 'SCOTTY'

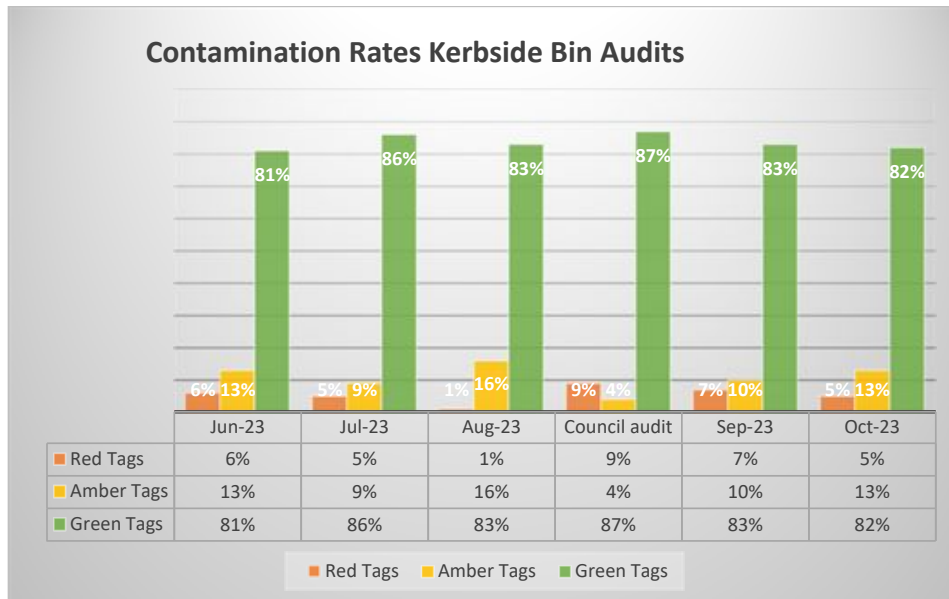


Figure 4: Monthly Waste, % Contamination Proportion of Recycling Bins.

3.5.4 Waste Levy Contestable Fund

Promotion of the second round of the SDC Waste Levy Contestable Fund kicked off at the Waste Wise Expo. Fund applications open on 1 November 2023 and close 31 January 2024. An advisory group meeting will be scheduled and the decision to recipients of fund and other applicants to be completed by the end of February 2024. Link for your information; <https://www.stratford.govt.nz/our-district/funding-and-grants/waste-levy-fund>.

Waste Levy Progress report templates have been developed and hard copies handed to all the first-round recipients along with how to access these on the Council's website. Once all the recipients' reports are in, Officers will prepare a summary report on use of waste levy funds.

3.5.5 Regional Waste Services Contract

The current Regional Waste Services Contract ends on 30 September 2024. The Regional Waste Services Contract will be operative for 10 years. The start date for the new service is expected to be 1 October 2024.

4 Property

Council Officers manage several community facilities including the Aerodrome; Civic Amenities; and Rental and Investment properties. The Customer service request history for the property activity is shown in **Figure 4** below.

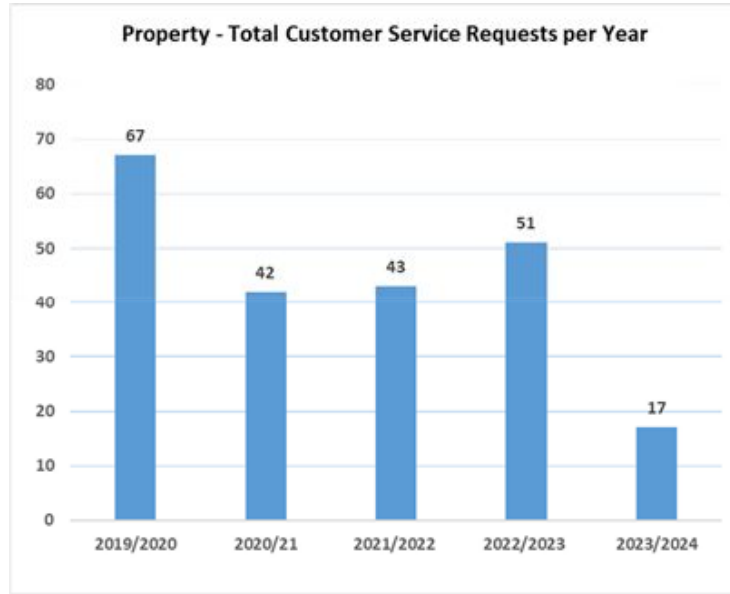


Figure 5: Customer service request history - October 2023

4.1 Aerodrome

The Levels of Service provision, including the Performance Measures is based on the condition and maintenance and associated customer satisfaction of the Aerodrome. This is measured annually and reported at the end of each financial year.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
The aerodrome meets the needs of users.	A high level of satisfaction amongst the users with the condition and maintenance of the aerodrome	>70%	Expected to achieve
The aerodrome is used by the Stratford community and visitors.	Number of aircraft movements during the year	>3,500	363

Below is a summary of September activities at the Aerodrome (**Figures 5 & 6**).

The next Aerodrome User group and Safety Committee meeting is on the 15 November 2023, followed by a barbeque lunch to end the year.

The **Request for Quote** for the **Aerodrome Strategic Plan** review closes on Monday 20th November, 2023. The final report is due by 16th December 2023.

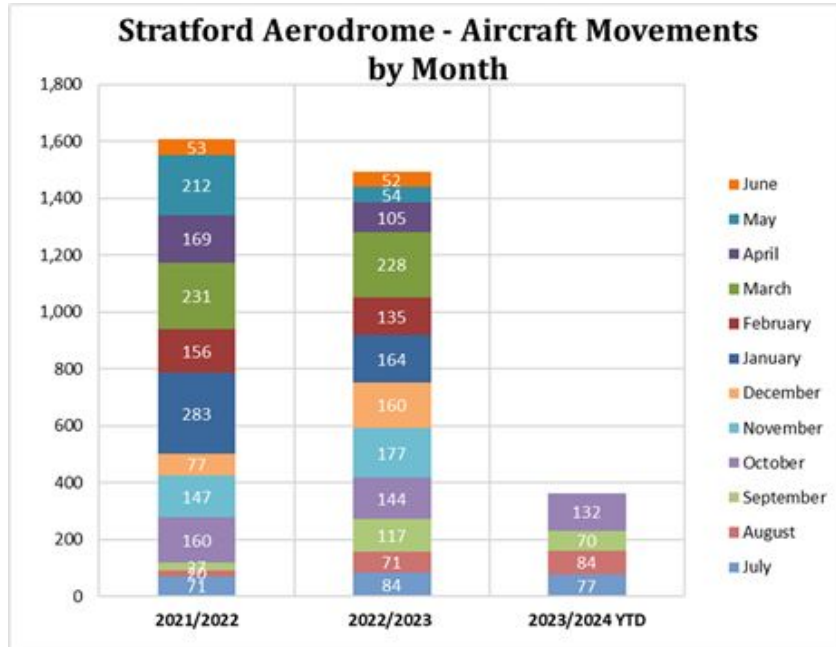


Figure 6: Stratford Aerodrome Aircraft Movements – October 2023

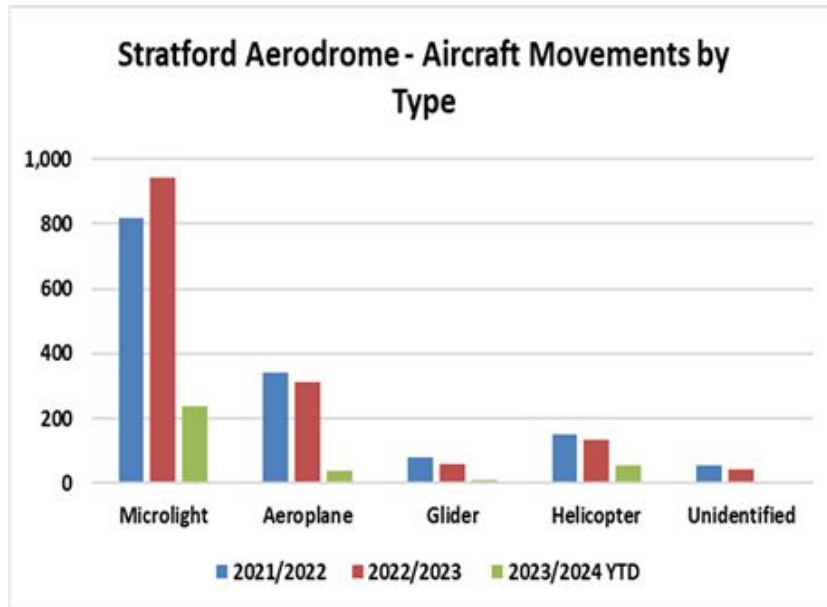


Figure 7: Stratford Aerodrome Aircraft Movements by Type – October 2023

4.1 Civic Amenities

The Council's Amenities portfolio include, but are not limited to:

- Housing for the elderly;
- TET Stadium
- War Memorial Centre;
- Centennial Restrooms; and
- Public toilets.

The Levels of Service provision, including the Performance Measures is based on the condition of the assets and associated customer satisfaction. The performance of these services is annually measured and reported at the end of the financial year.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
To provide facilities that are well maintained and utilised.	Buildings legally requiring a Building Warrant of Fitness (WoF) have a current Building WoF at all times.	100%	100%
	Annual booking of War Memorial Centre.	>500	130
	Annual booking of Centennial Restrooms.	>200	80
To provide suitable housing for the elderly.	Percentage of Customer satisfaction.	>89%	Expected to achieve
	Annual Occupancy rate.	>95%	90%
To provide clean, well maintained toilet facilities.	Percentage of Stratford District residents satisfied with overall level of service of toilets.	>80%	Expected to achieve%

The Civic amenities occupancy rate / patronage are shown in the table and charts below.

4.2.1 Housing for the Elderly

The current occupancy rate for the month of October is 90%. This is because the house is undergoing repairs following the previous tenant vacating the house.

4.2.2 War Memorial Centre

Seven bookings were cancelled during the month of October.

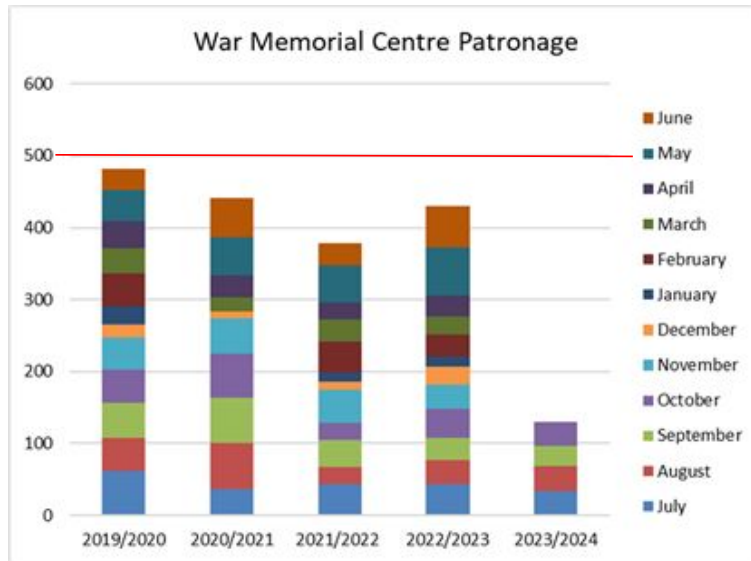


Figure 8: : War Memorial Centre Patronage – October 2023

4.2.3 Centennial Restrooms

One booking was cancelled during the month of October 2023.

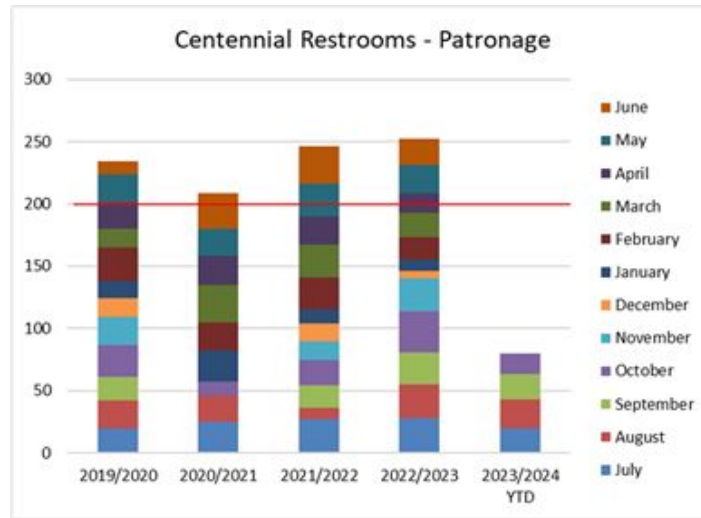


Figure 9: Centennial Restrooms Patronage – October 2023

4.3 Rental and Investment Properties

The Council's Rental and Investment Properties are:

- the Farm;
- the Holiday Park (operated by a third party, with a formal lease on the land); and
- Rental properties (urban and rural land, and commercial properties).

The Levels of Service are measured annually and reported at the end of the financial year, using the performance indicators shown in the table below.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
Maximum profits from the farm are returned to Council.	Milk production is maximised	>150,000 kg	43,499.5 KgMS
The Council is meeting national Environmental standards.	The Council farm's Environmental Plan is reviewed annually	Compliance	Achieved
Leased property is safe and fit for purpose.	Number of complaints from tenants.	<5	Expected to achieve

4.3.1 The Farm

- 4.3.1.1 October milk production has increase by 2% compared to October last year. This seasons milk production total is 43,499.5 KgMS which is a decrease of 0.8% compared to last season.
- 4.3.1.2 In October, TRC completed an audit and identified that only fencing is required to be attended to this season.
- 4.3.1.3 The next quarterly Farm meeting will be held on the 17 November 2023.

The history of the Farm milk production is shown in Figure 9 below.

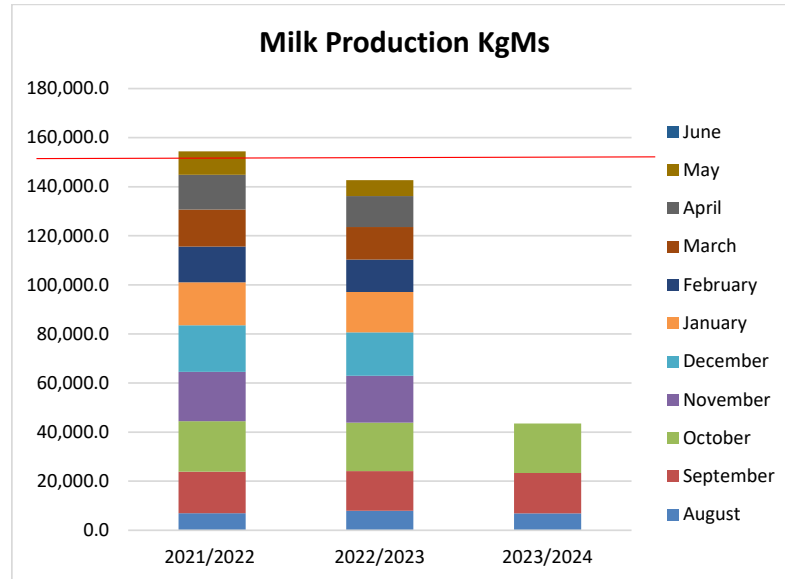


Figure 10: Milk Production KgMs

4.4 Key Property Projects

Many of these projects relate to the seismic assessment on four of Council's facilities:

1. The TET Multisport Stadium

- **Seismic Retrofitting** - Quantity Surveyors are being commissioned to provide strengthening costings to various seismic levels.
- **Entrance and Gymnasium Door Upgrade** - The building consent amendment has been lodged and working to answer RFI's. The fire security system upgrade is underway.

2. The War Memorial Centre

- **Seismic Retrofitting** - Quantity Surveyor will be engaged in November to provide strengthening costings to various seismic levels.

3. The Glockenspiel - Clock Tower

- Consultants have been engaged to complete a **Detailed Seismic Assessment (DSA)**, which is due to be completed in November.

4. Decision Report on future of earthquake-prone buildings.

- Report is due to go to Council in due course to seek direction on the future of:
 - The TSB Pool Complex;
 - The TET Multisport Stadium;
 - War Memorial Centre; and
 - The Glockenspiel.

5. Parks and Reserves

The performance of Council’s parks and reserves activities are measured using the targets shown in the table below. Measurement is done annually and reporting at the end of the financial year.

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	2023/2024 YTD
To provide parks, Sports fields and other open spaces that meet community demand	Number of complaints and requests for service.	<40	8
	Percentage of Stratford residents satisfied with:		
	Parks;	>80%	Achieved -90%
	Sports fields;	>80%	Achieved -85%
	Cemeteries.	>80%	Not Achieved -68%
Safe playgrounds are provided	All playgrounds meet NZ Safety Standards.	Full Compliance	Achieved -Full compliance
Foot Bridges are safe.	All foot bridges meet NZ Safety standards.	Full Compliance	Achieved -Full compliance

The customer service request history for the Parks and Reserves Activity is shown below.

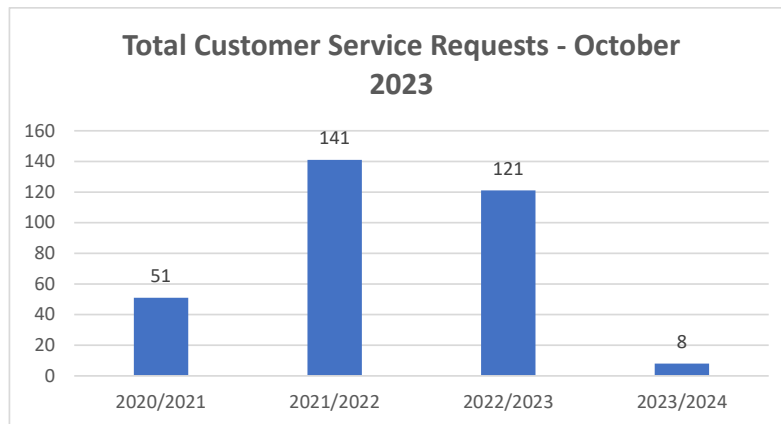


Figure 110: Total Customer Service Requests – October 2023

	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024 (YTD)
Parks	10	24	31	1
Structures	2	32	17	4
Sports grounds	5	5	7	3
Playgrounds	1	14	7	
Cemeteries	5	11	12	
Street Trees	15	24	28	
Walkways	13	31	19	
Total	51	141	121	8

5.1 Capital Projects Summary

- Victoria Park Drainage – Remedial works underway to complete works in readiness for the Cricket season - The Cricket Club and Cricket Taranaki are regularly updated on progress.
- Works on the Midhurst Cemetery pathway upgrade are scheduled to start in January 2024 (weather permitting).

5.2 Matters Outstanding - Victoria Park – Sportsground Upgrade

Elected Members at the 24 October Policy and Services meeting requested clarification on the Victoria Park drainage project to date, including any on-going or future costs.

Total capital expenditure on the Victoria Park drainage is provided in **Table 2**. The total exceeds the original budget of \$130,000 anticipated for this project. The Citycare aspect of the job, delivered at a cost of \$58,000, exceeded the anticipated cost due to significant delays in the completion of the project, i.e., in-situ drainage material needed to be sent for analysis; wet weather delays and other prior commitments. This resulted in high costs of temporary fencing around the work area.

Table 2: Summary of Capital expenditure for the Victoria Park Drainage project

	Task Description	Contractor	Status	Cost
1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establishment of ground • Drainage Installation • Reinstatement of Ground • As-built Information provision 	Downer	Completed	\$106,394.97
2	Fertilise fields	Expert-Turf	Completed	\$2,530.00
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace existing perforated pipe with PVC pipe. • Connect existing laterals to pipe • Reinstatement of Ground 	City Care	Completed	\$58,104.32
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roll fields. • Weed spray fields. • Fertilise fields. • Ground reinstatement • Lay down area and drain north of fence to lake (hydroseed) • Sand and Seed lateral Drains (Field 1) • Watering ready turf 	Expert-Turf	Ongoing	\$24,819.39
	Total			\$191,848.68

6. Capital Projects

Progress updates on some of Council's key projects, as of **31 October 2023**.

6.1 Wai O Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre

Construction is complete and the Certificate for Code of Compliance (CCC) has been granted. The building is in its *Defects Liability Period* until 14 November 2023. Officers, however, are having further discussions with Apollo on the completion of these remedial works.

6.2 The Whangamomona walkways

The Walking Access Commission is in the process of formalising Council's appointment as Controlling Authority for the walking trail.

Taranaki Trails Trust has requested for Council to be the Controlling Authority for the Mountain Bike Trail from Mangare Road to Whangamomona. The Trust has indicated that the Council will not need to maintain this walkway, however, Council Officers are having discussions with the **Walking Access Commission** on the implication of the suggested arrangement.

6.3 Better off Funding

The Council has been allocated \$2.57 million (Tranche 1) of the \$2.5b support package, as part of the *Three Water Reforms* – a package intended to support councils to ensure they are no worse off due to the reforms process. The \$7.70 million Tranche 2 funding has since been withdrawn by Central Government because of the changes to the *Affordable Waters Reform*.

The Tranche 1 projects are underway. Projects and progress updates are given below:

- **The Brecon Road Extension.**
Discussions with potential consultants and Waka Kotahi are ongoing for the development of a business case for future funding applications. A business case will be developed in the 2023/24 financial year so the project will be ready for any future funding opportunities.
- **Town Centre Development including the Prospero Place and Broadway Beautification.**
This project is included under the *Stratford 2035* banner. A Project team has been established to oversee its delivery and is meeting towards the end of August to identify projects for this financial year. Negotiations with the landowner for the purchase of green space (Prospero Place) is ongoing.
- **Skate Park development**
Construction of a Skate Bowl commenced in July 2023. This will be completed in time for the school holidays. It has been a slow process due to weather and concrete spraying of the panels. Council has been successful in obtaining funding from the Taranaki Electricity Trust to complete the integration of the Skate Bowl to the existing Park. This will include concrete paving and steps with rails etc.
- **Victoria Park Drainage Project**
Construction is complete. Remedial works are underway with a completion date to have it ready for Cricket is unknown. Stratford Cricket and Cricket Taranaki have been advised on the actions taken.
- **Enabling Wastewater Infrastructure for the Stratford Park** – Modelling of existing capacity in Stratford's wastewater network is underway, to allow an impact assessment on the existing network. This is an on-going contract due for completion in 2026.

6.4 Transport Choices Package

Current Update

Council has received notice from Waka Kotahi that the \$ 350 million Transport Choices Programme has been paused while Waka Kotahi brief the incoming Minister of Transport. Waka Kotahi have requested the Officers complete the Drawings of the changes made after the Council meeting in October 2023. The completed design will then be presented to the Minister of Transport for consideration to proceed.

Background Information

The Minister of Transport announced a \$350 million package for Road Controlling Authorities to fast-track projects that will help reduce Vehicle Kilometres Travelled (VKT). Stratford District Council successfully applied for \$7.8m for schools' safety improvement works and \$180k for the *Bikes in Schools* Project for the three urban schools.

The Council's project has been nominated as a '*Flagship*' School project featuring the school safety improvements and the reallocation of road space to connect the three Primary Schools. This is to be supported by the introduction of *Bikes in Schools* installations. The project is to be delivered in phases and stages, commencing with Stage 1 of Phases 1 & 2. Other stages will be included in the Connecting our Communities Strategy and implemented as funds are available.

Specialist consultants have been procured and an overall network plan was independently reviewed to determine the best routes and priorities. Regular meetings with Waka Kotahi are ongoing to align with Central Government's objectives and targets. Design plans are being issued to Waka Kotahi after consultation and safety audits are completed.

All projects are expected to be completed by June 2025. Feedback from the community was received and reviewed in September. The feedback highlighted six areas to revisit:

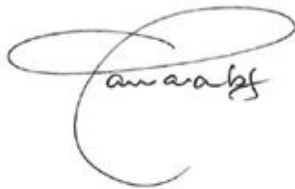
- Pedestrian Crossing at the Regan Street/Hamlet Street intersection
- Hamlet Street – Regan Street to Pembroke Road and Celia Street to Warwick Road
- Portia Street – Regan Street to Fenton Street
- Miranda Street – Page Street to Celia Street
- Regan Street – Cordelia Street to Swansea Road
- Swansea Road – Regan Street to Fenton Street

The design team reported back to Council in October, where agreement to the options presented, based on feedback, were adopted.

7. Resource Consents

Several resource consent applications have been lodged with the Taranaki Regional Council (TRC) as shown below.

RC Number	Location	Description	Stakeholders	Update
1276-3	Midhirst Te Popo Water Take	To take water from the Te Popo Stream, a tributary of the Manganui River for community public water supply purposes	Fish and Game NZ, Te Atiawa, Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Maru, Okahu Inuawai Manataiao Hapū, Pukerangioraha Hapū	Application with TRC, awaiting Cultural Impact Assessment to be commissioned by Iwi
1337-3	East Road, Toko	To take and use groundwater from a bore in the vicinity of the Toko Stream in the Patea catchment for Toko rural water supply purposes	Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Maru	Iwi feedback received – no issues. Awaiting outcome of application processing from the TRC.
6605-1	East Road, Toko	To discharge treated filter backwash water from the Toko Water Treatment Plant into a soak hole adjacent to the Manawawiri Stream	Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine, Ngāti Maru	Iwi feedback received – no issues. Awaiting outcome of application processing from the TRC.
6468-1	Cordelia Street, Stratford	To erect, place and maintain a culvert in an unnamed tributary of the Kahouri Stream in the Patea catchment for flood control purposes	Ngāti Ruanui, Ngāruahine	Iwi feedback received – no issues. Awaiting outcome of application processing from the TRC.



Victoria Araba
Director – Assets



[Approved by]
Sven Hanne
Chief Executive

Date 21 November 2023

MONTHLY REPORT

Community Services Department



F22/55/04-D23/45314

To: Policy and Services Committee
From: Director – Community Services
Date: 28 November 2023
Subject: Community Services Monthly Report – October 2023

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

 Moved/Seconded

This report presents a summary of the monthly progress and any highlights for the main areas of activity within Community Services i.e., Community and Economic Development, Communications, Library and Visitor Information Centre, Pool and Service Centre. The Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031 sets the performance measures for these activities and this report presents, in tabular form, the progress measured to date against the target for each performance measure.

1. Highlights

- The 2023 Stratford Scarecrow Trail commenced on Friday 27 October.

2. Community and Economic Development

Performance Measures (*Performance Measures in bold*)

	Target	2023/24 YTD
Deliver or facilitate community events	>5	6
Percentage of residents feeling a sense of community	80%	
Number of client interactions with Venture Taranaki's Business Advisory Services	100%	
Mentor matches made as requested	100%	

2.1 Council Organisations and Council Representatives on Other Organisations
 Councillors may take the opportunity to report back from Strategic and Community organisations on which they are a representative for Council.

2.2 Youth Council (SDYC)
 Applications will open in mid-November, go through the summer holidays until the end of January 2024.

Zeal Taranaki have organised a Youth Festival at Victoria Park in Stratford as part of their Creative Communities funding application. There will be a 3x3 Basketball Tournament, a Scooter/Skate competition, Free BBQ, 100 free Ice Creams plus Live music and dance. The Youth Council will be there supporting the event and celebrating their 20-year anniversary of the SDYC. They will be out and about promoting the Youth Council applications and have a QR code that will take people to the online application form.

Upcoming meetings and events:

- Ordinary Meeting: 7 November, 4.30pm
- Stratford Youth Festival with ZEAL: 18 November, 11-2pm

2.3 Civic and Community Events

Coming Up:

- Stratford Scarecrow Trail: 27 October – 12 November
- Stratford Christmas Parade: Friday 1 December
- School Holiday Programme: December – January
- Stratford A&P Show: 25/26 November

Complete:

- School Holiday Programme: 23 September – 8 October
- Ba5: Wed 20 Sep – Creative Prints
- Ba5: Thu 26 October – Mountain Motors
- SBA workshops: October / November
- SBA AGM: Monday 9 October

2.4 Community Projects and Activity

2.4.1 Mayors' Taskforce for Jobs (MTFJ)

Registrations

	October	YTD
Young People Registered	11	37
Businesses Registered	1	4

Employment

	October	YTD
People placed into employment	7	11
Young people who are employed but require assistance with upskilling	5	16
Young people registered onto programme and straight in study	0	7
People who received support and found work themselves	2	2

Highlights

- Much better connection with MSD now.
- 11 newly registered job seekers, one newly registered business.
- Seven people placed into employment in October – but only four of them are outcomes that satisfy the new contract terms. The three positions that don't fit the criteria are the part-time lifeguard roles at Wai o Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre.
- The coordinator is connecting with several new rangatahi within the community that have low literacy and numeracy skills and no driver licence. Most are not work ready. The coordinator is meeting with different community groups to find solutions for these young people.

2.4.2 Community Relationships Framework
No update or change for the month.

2.5 Funding

2.5.1 Creative Communities Scheme

The next funding round opens on Tuesday 4 March 2024.

2.5.2 Sport New Zealand Rural Travel Fund

Round 1 opened on 2 October 2023. Two applications were received and the committee will meet on Tuesday 21 November 2023.

2.6 **Positive Ageing**

There has been no Positive Ageing Group activity in October. The next forum is due to take place in March 2024.

2.7 **Stratford Business Association**

Memberships	
New	4
Current total	150

The outcome of the AGM for the 2023/2024 year:

Chair: Matthew Dimock

Deputy Chair: Matthew McDonald

Committee: Richard Williams (GQ), Sharon Mackie-Langton (Abstract Signs), Mike Radich (Stratford Shakespeare Trust), Glenn Adams (CMK), Trevor Tunnickliff (ITM), Maureen Tunnickliff (GQ).

Secretary: Amy Kingston

The Stratford Business Association has run 3/4 of their marketing workshops through October which were well attended, and good feedback received.

Upcoming activity:

- Chat GPT: How to use for your business - 7 November, 5:00pm
- Stratford Christmas Parade - Friday 1 December

3. Communications

3.1 **External communications**








Four Central Link updates were produced in October. These are printed in the Stratford Press and shared online at stratford.govt.nz and on Council's Facebook page weekly. Much of the content within our weekly Central Link is also shared with local media (print and radio), published as news articles on our website and social media sites, and sent as an Antenno update.

Focus for October:

- Results from Customer Satisfaction Survey
- Looking for ways to stay active? Visit Wai O Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre
- Speed Management Have your Say
- Waste Wise Expo
- Job vacancies
- Recycle Week Challenge
- Scarecrow Trail registrations
- Community Funders Expo
- Transport Choices Programme update
- Sport NZ Travel Fund
- Creative Communities Scheme recipients
- Funds available to give help to people in need (Elizabeth Watson Fund, Mayoral Relief Fund)
- Cyber Smart Week
- Annual Report adopted
- Public notices (October meeting schedule, Playground equipment undergoing repairs, Temporary Road Closure – Opunake Road, Beauty Therapy, Tattooing and Piercing Bylaw review)

3.2 Digital channels

October snapshot:

Website		Social Media	
	5,100 ↓1,300 Users		16 New Facebook followers /stratforddistrictcouncil 4,309 people follow Council's page.
	19,838 ↓7,376 Page views		10,877 ↑21% People reached The number of people who saw any of Council's posts at least once this month.
	7,978 ↓1,883 Total sessions (visits) A session is the period of time a user is actively engaged with Council's website.		13 New Instagram followers /stratford_nz 1,129 people follow Council's account.
Antenno			
	27 installs 12 uninstalls Devices using Antenno. As at end of October 1,120 devices were using Antenno	16 reports received 6 of these were related to Rubbish and Recycling collection service	
22 posts sent out			

3.3 Official Information Requests

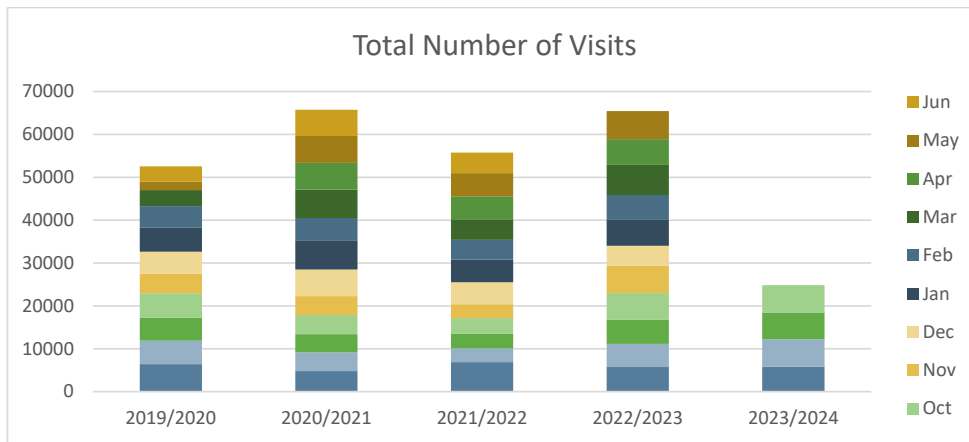
For the 2023 calendar year, Council has received 65 Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act (LGOIMA) requests.
The below table includes the LGOIMA's received for the month of October 2023

Date Received	Requested by	Query	Due Date	Date Responded	Days to Respond
5/10/2023	Brent Cations / City Care	Facilities Maintenance	3/11/2023	13/10/2023	6
19/10/2023	Snapshot Projects	Bridge Data	17/11/2023	In progress	
20/10/2023	Jennifer Pannell	Drinking water supplies	20/11/2023	24/10/2023	1
25/10/2023	Sam Stewart	Dog control stats	22/11/2023	27/10/2023	2
27/10/2023	Annette Beattie Wairarapa Library Service	Library service costs for years 2020/21 to 2023/24	24/11/2023	30/10/2023	1




4. Visitor Information and Library Services

Performance Measures (*Performance Measures in bold*)



	Target	2023/24 YTD
Number of users of AA Agency Service is measured	>10,000	2,745
Percentage customers are satisfied with the Information Centre	>80%	
Number of items (including digital) issued annually	>40,000	21,672
% of library users satisfied with library services	>80%	
Number of people participating in library events and programmes	>1,200	1,696



Visitors/Users per service

Service	October	Year to date (2023/24)
 Information Services (brochures/maps/ event tickets etc)	390 ↑141	1,113
 Vehicle/Driver licensing	669 ↑54	2,745
 Programme and Events	463 ↓162	1,696

Library services - Items Issued

Service	October	Year to date (2023/24)
 In person	4732 ↑579	19,160
 Online	691 ↑42	2,512

Programme/Event Users

Age group	October	Year to date (2023/24)
65+ Seniors	62 ↑11	173
18+ Adults	30 ↑4	202
13-17 Secondary School	18 ↑18	18
5-12 Primary School	292 ↓174	1,018
<5 Pre-School	46 ↓8	186

4.1 Highlights for October

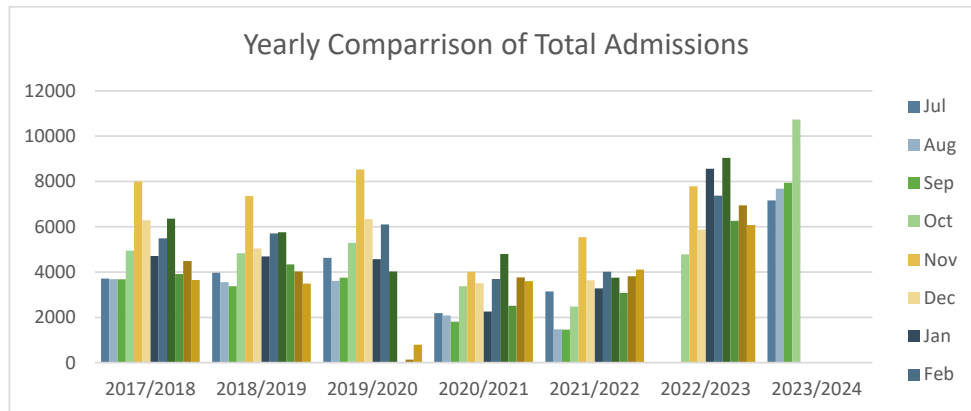
- The Term 4 programme for schools was delivered in conjunction with the Parihaka Network and involved class visits where the children heard the story of Parihaka and decorated peace flags to be displayed at a community event. This programme was delivered both in the library and at schools where travel or availability of parent help was a barrier to library visits.
- The Information Centre enters its busier season with the Centuria Taranaki Garden Festival visitors and ticket sales.
- A number of changes came into effect on 1 October^t 2023 with the AA service. This involves both communicating these changes to customers and process changes for staff.
- Library staff continue to assist a large number of people of all ages to navigate governmental and commercial digital portals. Examples of this are changes to Christmas Club cards at local supermarkets where registration must occur online, utility companies only sending bills by email, uploading identification documents for job and tenancy applications and helping people with MyMSD and StudyLink.
- Programme and activity participants were surveyed over the school holiday period to seek feedback about the programme offered. Respondents were very satisfied with 96.15% describing it as great.

5. Pool Complex

Level of Service Category	Performance Measure	Target	2023/24 YTD
The pool complex will be a safe place to swim	Number of reported accidents, possible accidents and similar incidents per annum (pa).	<80	27
	Compliance with NZS5826:2010 NZ Pool Water Quality Standards	100%	100%
	Pool Safe accreditation is met	100%	100%
The pool facilities meet demand	Percentage of pool users are satisfied with the pool	>80%	
	Number of pool admissions per annum	>55,000	33.526

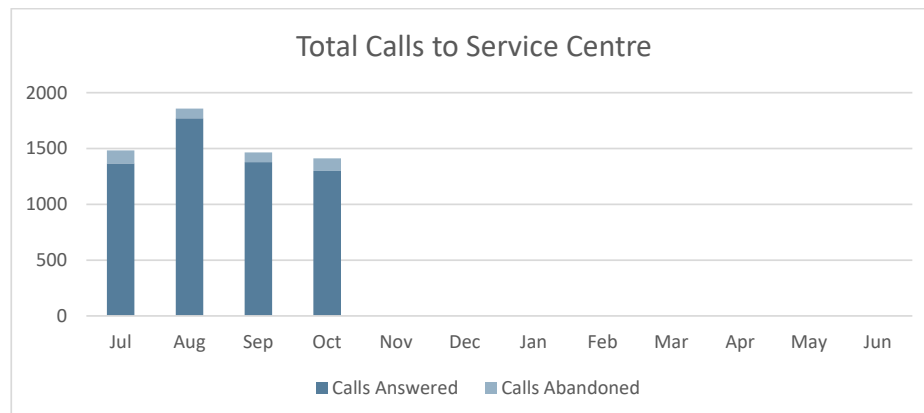
5.1 Highlights for October

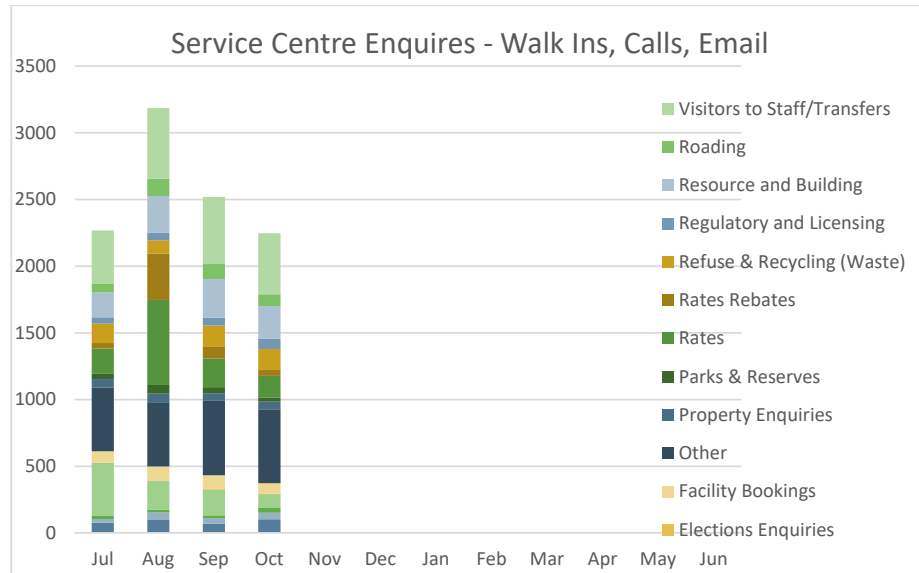
- October welcomed Term 4 and saw 10,738 patrons through the facility.
- TOI foundation swimming lessons are on track for Term 4 and staff are excited to have seven schools and 1200 learners.
- The Wai O Rua Swim School Programme total for Term 4 increased to 360
- The infaltable is back on weekends so families can have a great time.



6. Service Centre

Customer Service has experienced a steady month over October. There were 2,247 customer interactions recorded through phone calls, emails and counter enquiries. A total of 272 less than September. Email communications remained similar as did the phone enquiries. The counter enquiries were down by 100.





Kate Whareaitu
Director - Community Services

[Approved by]
 Sven Hanne
Chief Executive

Date: 21 November 2023

MONTHLY REPORT

Environmental Services Department



F22/55/04– D23/43873

To: Policy and Services Committee
From: Director – Environmental Services
Date: 28 November 2023
Subject: Environmental Services Monthly Report – October 2023

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

/
Moved/Seconded

This report presents a summary of the monthly progress and highlights for the main areas of activity within the Environmental Services department. The Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 sets the performance measures, and this report presents progress to date against the target for each performance measure.

1. Overview

Thirteen applications for building consent were received in October 2023. These included five new residential buildings, three log fires, two pole sheds, one accessory building, one alteration to a residential dwelling and one new effluent disposal system. There were also a further four amendments to existing building consents, three Certificates of Public Use, one Certificate of Acceptance and two Exemptions (one for insulation installation and the other for the marquees at the showground).

The number of applications for consent received in October has remained relatively consistent with the preceding months. Other Councils are reporting similar results, so it appears to reflect national conditions rather than an indicator of any local trends. We are starting to see some warmer weather which is more favourable for building and may yet result in an increase in applications lodged. For several months officers have been preparing for an external audit of the Building Consent Authority. The audit, which is undertaken by International Accreditation New Zealand on behalf of the Ministry of Building, Innovation and Employment, is currently underway at the time of writing this report.

2. Strategic/Long Term Plan Projects

Work on the joint New Plymouth District Council and Stratford District Council Local Alcohol Policy started late last year with some information gathering. Work on the formal part of the process will start once New Plymouth District Council are ready for it to commence. New Plymouth District Council has indicated that this is likely to be after appeals against their District Plan have been resolved.

The only remaining road numbering project relates to Ariel Street and is of a relatively minor scale. The numbering on Ariel Street will be looked at early in 2024 to avoid altering people's addresses prior to Christmas.

The Minister for the Environment and Minister of Conservation have released a draft National Planning Framework (NPF) proposal for targeted feedback from Iwi and local government. The NPF is over 500 pages and would be an important element of the new Resource Management legislation as it includes much of the detail about how the new Resource Management system will operate. The incoming National Government plans to repeal the new legislation. At this stage the role of the NPF in any replacement regime is not clear. **Council Officers are currently reading the draft NPF and will likely work with the other Taranaki Councils in deciding whether to put together any feedback but haven't decided whether to submit yet.** Feedback must be provided by 13 December.

The Ministry for the Environment is currently consulting on a proposed National Policy Statement for Natural Hazards Decision Making and on some changes to the existing National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land which was released in October 2022. **Officers have decided not to submit on this legislation but have provided feedback to Taituarā on their draft submission.**

3. Dashboard – All Business Units

3.1 The following table summarises the main licencing, monitoring, and enforcement activity across the department for the month:

Activity	Result Oct
Building Consent Authority	
Building Consent Applications	13
Building Consent Amendment Applications	4
Building Consents Issued	7
Building Consent Amendments Issued	5
Inspections completed	107
Code Compliance Certificate Applications	15
Code Compliance Certificates Issued	12
Code Compliance Certificates Refused	0
Number of Building Consents Received in Hard Copy	0
Number of Buildings Consents Received Digitally	17
Building Act Complaints received and responded to	0
Planning	
Land Use Consents Received	3
Land Use Consents Granted	3
Subdivision Consents Received	5
Subdivision Consents Granted	7
223/224 Applications Received	3
223/224 Applications Granted	4
Resource Consent Applications Received in Hard Copy	8
Resource Consent Applications Received in Digital Form	0
Resource Consent Applications Placed on Hold or Returned	5
LIM's Received	9
LIM's Granted	9
Environmental Health	
Registered Premises Inspected for Compliance under the Food or Health Act	2
Health or Food Act Complaints Received and responded to	0
Licensed Premises Inspected for Compliance under the Sale & Supply of Alcohol Act.	0
Certificates and Licence Applications received under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act	9
Bylaw Complaints Received and responded to	21
Dog Complaints Received and responded to	21

4. Key Performance Indicators – All Business Units

4.1 Building Services

Level of Service	Performance Measures	Targets	Status
To process applications within statutory timeframes.	Percentage of building consent applications processed within 20 days.	100%	13 of the 13 (100%) applications were processed within 20 working days.
	Percentage of inspection requests completed within 24 hours of request.	100%	105 of the 107 (98%) inspections were within 24 hours of the request. The two that weren't, were due to being booked more than 24 hours in advance.
	Percentage of code compliance certificate applications determined within 20 working days.	100%	12 of the 12 (100%) CCC's issued were issued within 20 working days.
To process LIMs within statutory timeframes	% of LIMs processed within statutory timeframes.	100%	Six of the six (100%) LIMs were processed within 10 working days.
To retain registration as a Building Consent Authority.	Current registration	Confirmed	Achieved.
Service meets customer expectations.	Percentage of customers using building consent processes are satisfied with the service provided.	>80%	Not achieved. The result of the first wave of the customer satisfaction survey is 61%. This result is affected by a small number of survey respondents (4).

4.2 Planning and Bylaws

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	Status
To promote the sustainable management and use of land and public spaces.	To undertake a comprehensive review of the district plan, with notification within statutory timeframes.	Notification of a proposed District Plan.	Work on this project has been delayed until a decision has been reached on participation in the first tranche of regions to develop plans under the new system.
	To undertake a systematic review of bylaws and related policies as they reach their statutory review dates.	100% review within timeframes	There are no bylaws or policies currently outside their statutory review periods.
To process resource consents within statutory timeframes.	% of non-notified applications processed within 20 working days.	100%	Ten out of the ten (100%) applications were processed within 20 working days.
	% of notified applications processed within legislated timeframes for notification, hearings and decisions.	100%	N/A
	% of S223 and S224 applications processed within 10 working days.	100%	Four out of the four (100%) applications were processed within 10 working days.
Service meets customer expectations.	Percentage of customers using resource consent processes are satisfied with the service provided	>80%	Not achieved. The result of the first wave of the customer satisfaction survey is 39%. This result is affected by a small number of survey respondents (3).

4.3 **Community Health and Safety**

Level of Service	Performance Measure	Target	Status
To fulfil obligations to improve, promote and protect public health	Percentage of registered premises registered under the Food Act, Health Act, Beauty and Tattoo Bylaw, to be inspected for compliance.	100%	100%
	Health nuisance and premise complaints are responded to within 1 working day.	100%	100%
To fulfil obligations as a District Licensing Committee	Percentage of licensed premises inspected.	100%	100%
	Percentage of applications processed within 25 working days (excluding hearings).	100%	100%
To monitor and enforce bylaws	Percentage of complaints responded to within 2 hours.	100%	100%
To ensure dogs are controlled	Percentage of known dogs registered	95%	95.8%
	Percentage of dog attack/wandering dog complaints responded to within an hour	100%	100%

4.3.1 The Environmental Health Manager along with the Information Technology team, are currently investigating the Council's ability to send dog registration notices to dog owners via email.

The process would be an option in the same way that rates notices are sent to residents. Currently there are approximately 1400 dog owners, and it is anticipated that this service would appeal to some but not all dog owners.

The Council's current system can provide an extraction file that is then provided to an external organisation to prepare the notices for distribution to email addresses like rates notices.

As the dog registration notices contain a legal declaration, the notices would need to be printed and signed prior to the owner registering the dog. Council officers will investigate how this could happen taking into account IT security, legal obligations and associated costs before updating the Council with their findings.

5. Detailed Reporting Building Services

5.1 Building Control Authority ("BCA")

5.1.1 Compliance/Notices to Fix issued as a BCA
No Notices to Fix were issued by the BCA in October 2023.

5.1.2 Lapsed Consents
Section BC5 of the Quality Management System requires the BCA to check the files to identify consents issued 11 months previously, against which no inspections have been recorded. The check has been undertaken and no consents were lapsed in October 2023.

5.1.3 Regulation 6A Compliance Dashboard

Clause 6A of the Accreditation Regulation requires BCAs to notify the Ministry of Business Innovation and Enterprise (“MBIE”) if any of the following incidents occur:

Incident	Occurrence this month
A significant change in the legal, commercial, or organisational status of the building consent authority or the wider organisation in which it operates:	Nil
The departure of the building consent authority’s authorised representative or responsible manager:	Nil
In any one quarter of a calendar year, a reduction of 25% or more of employees doing technical jobs who are not replaced with employees who have equivalent qualifications and competence:	Nil
A transfer under section 233 or 244 of the Act of (i) 1 or more functions of the building consent authority to another building consent authority: (ii) 1 or more functions of another building consent authority to the building consent authority:	Nil
An arrangement being made under section 213 of the Act for—(i) another building consent authority to perform a significant amount of the functions of the building consent authority: (ii) the building consent authority to perform a significant amount of the functions of another building consent authority:	Nil
A material amendment to the building consent authority’s policies, procedures, or systems required by these regulations.	Nil

5.1.4 Training needs analysis

The Building Control Officer has completed his last block course for his Diploma in Building Surveying and is undertaking the final round of assignments. This is the final year of this programme of study.

No external training was scheduled during October, the below items are scheduled for November:

- New Verification Method VM2 for building code clause E2 – External Moisture
- Presentation from Rice and Spiers Lawyers on the recent engineering fraudulent signoff case and latest case law in relation to issuing Notices to Fix, and Certificates of Acceptance.

5.1.5 Internal audit/external audit timetable

At the time of writing this report International Accreditation New Zealand staff are currently onsite undertaking a scheduled audit of our Building Consent Authority.

5.2 Territorial Authority

5.2.1 Compliance Schedules/Building Warrants of Fitness

Three onsite BWoF audits were undertaken during October 2023. These related to Stratford office furniture, Konini Lodge, and Stratford ski lodge. Six existing Compliance Schedules were re-built in October 2023.

No notifications were issued for Warrant of Fitness renewal.

5.2.2 Swimming Pools

There are 86 swimming pools on the Council’s swimming pool register. There is one that requires remediation work to achieve compliance.

5.2.3 Earthquake-Prone Buildings

In October officers did not receive any reports about buildings that have been identified as potentially being earthquake prone. To date eight reports have been received which have confirmed five buildings as being earthquake prone, and three buildings as being not earthquake prone. In August the owners of 89 buildings were notified that their buildings may be earthquake prone.

5.2.4 Non-Standard Site Register Maintenance

No new sites were added to the non-standard site register in October 2023.

5.2.5 Notices to Fix/Other Compliance as a Territorial Authority

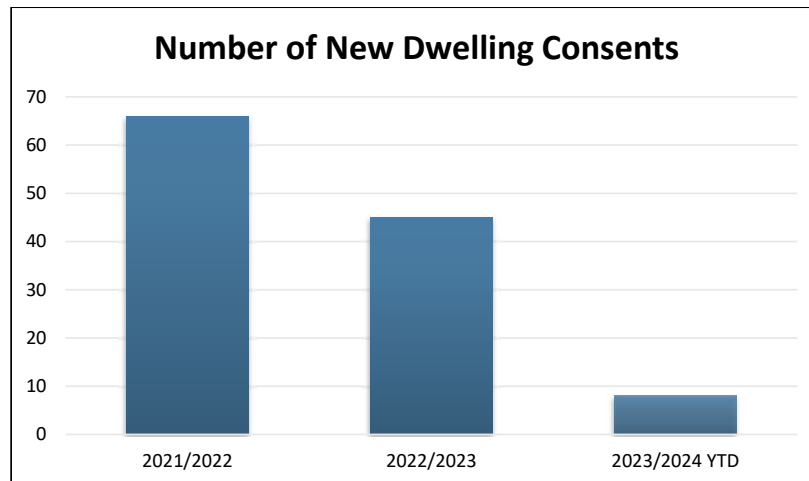
No Notices to Fix for unauthorised building works were issued by the Territorial Authority in October 2023.

5.3 Trends Analysis

5.3.1 Consents applied for by type:

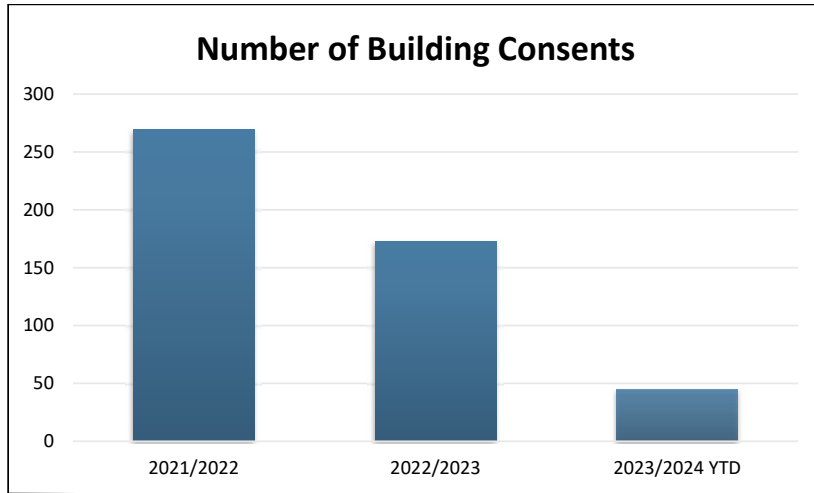
Type	Oct 2023	Oct 2022	2023/2024	2022/2023 Whole Year
New residential dwellings	5	7	8	44
New duplex dwellings	0	0	0	0
Relocated dwellings	0	1	1	15
Relocated buildings other than dwellings	0	0	0	0
Fires	3	3	16	55
Pole sheds/accessory buildings	3	2	11	26
Additions/alterations – residential	1	3	5	13
New Commercial buildings	0	0	1	5
Additions/alterations – commercial	0	0	2	10
Other/miscellaneous	1	2	1	5
Total/s	13	18	45	173

New House indicator by year



Year	New Dwellings
2021/2022	66
2022/2023	45
2023/2024	8

Consent numbers by year



Year	Building Consents
2021/2022	269
2022/2023	173
2023/2024 YTD	45

Blair Sutherland
Director - Environmental Services

[Approved]
Sven Hanne
Chief Executive

Date: 21 November 2023

MONTHLY REPORT

Corporate Services Department



F22/55/04 – D23/46937

To: Policy and Services Committee
 From: Director – Corporate Services
 Date: 28 November 2023
 Subject: Corporate Services Monthly Report – October 2023

Recommendation

THAT the report be received.

/_____
 Moved/Seconded

1. Financial Management

Reports attached, as at 31 October 2023, are:

- 1) Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses
- 2) Balance Sheet
- 3) Expenditure and Revenue by Activity
- 4) Capital Expenditure Report
- 5) Treasury Report
- 6) Cashflow Forecast

1.1 Financial Results for October Year to Date (YTD)

Revenue

Total Revenue for the YTD is \$1,298,392 over budget, at **\$8,578,128**. Operating Revenue (excluding extraordinary revenue) is over budget for the YTD by \$545,330, at **\$7,722,066**.

The Waka Kotahi subsidy is over budget by \$266,972 due to roading work being completed ahead of budget. User Charges and Fees is over budget by \$223,337. Building Control revenue is over budget for the YTD by \$34,517, and Animal Control revenue is over budget by \$21,074.

Grant funding received that was unbudgeted for is at \$702,619 for the YTD. This includes Toi Foundation grant, Mayors Taskforce for Jobs funding, DIA Three Waters funding, and TET grants. Note – the budgeted grant funding of \$6,611,000 relates to Transport Choices solely. As this project has been put on hold, it is unlikely that the funds will be received this financial year.

Expenditure

Total Expenditure for the YTD is \$287,379 over budget, at **\$8,762,232**. Direct Operating Expenditure is over budget for the YTD by \$356,547.

Expenditure for the three waters activities is over budget by a combined \$119,585, and the overspend relates to resource consent compliance monitoring charges (TRC) and chemicals in particular.

Wai o Rua Stratford Aquatic Centre

Wai o Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre is over budget by \$172,531 due to actual expenditure in a number of areas being even higher than the increased budget – particularly in the areas of salaries and wages and staff related costs like training, energy costs, and insurance premiums.

The Wai o Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre revenue is over budget by \$56,554 (excluding TOI Foundation grant of \$154,235). The grant received was for kids swimming lessons.

An analysis of revenues and expenditures with a breakdown of swim school revenue analysis was meant to be brought to this Committee this month, however elected members have requested that the Director – Community Services provides a full report / business plan for the new pool, at the next council workshop, now that it has been in operation for over 12 months.

1.2 Capital Expenditure Report

The capital expenditure budget for the 2023/24 financial year is **\$22,324,066**. This is made up of budgeted capital expenditure as per the Annual Plan 2023/24 of \$16,457,145 and budgeted amounts brought forward from the previous year of \$5,866,921. Of the total budget available:

- \$6,317,474 is for replacing existing assets,
- \$14,880,261 is for new assets or improving existing assets, and
- \$1,126,331 is to cater for district growth.

Actual capital expenditure for the Year to Date (1/3rd of year) is \$2,986,516 or 13% of the available budget.

1.3 Treasury Management

Summary

Gross Debt (LGFA)	\$	34,700,000
Term Deposits	\$	5,000,000
A&P Association Loan	\$	7,180,000
Net Debt	\$	22,520,000

Gross Council debt as at 31 October 2023 was \$34,700,000. Net debt is \$22,520,000 after deducting financial investments comprising of \$5,000,000 on term deposits with registered New Zealand banks, and the \$7,180,000 loan to the Stratford A&P Association.

All debt covenants were met as at 31 October 2023. Council is currently reviewing its Treasury Management Policy – however, it is unlikely that any significant changes will be made to the policy as it is considered fit for purpose. Council will be asked to review the debt repayment section of the policy, and consider increasing the flexibility of repaying debt and the funding sources to repay debt.

	Actual	Policy
Actual Fixed Debt	100%	>60%
Actual Floating Debt	0%	<60%
Fixed 1-3 years	34%	10-60%
Fixed 3-5 years	27%	10-60%
Fixed >5 years	30%	5-60%
Debt Matures 1-3 years	34%	10-60%
Debt Matures 3-5 years	27%	10-60%
Debt Matures > 5 years	30%	10-60%
Debt Servicing to Revenue Ratio	5%	<10%
Net Debt to Revenue Ratio	72%	<130%
Liquidity Ratio	178%	>110%
Net Debt per Capita	\$ 2,217	<\$3,000
Net Debt per Ratepayer	\$ 4,444	N/A
Maximum Investment with Counterparty	\$ 4,000,000	N/A

Borrowings

All Council debt, made up of Local Government Funding Agency ('LGFA') loans, is 100% fixed and within Treasury Policy limits.

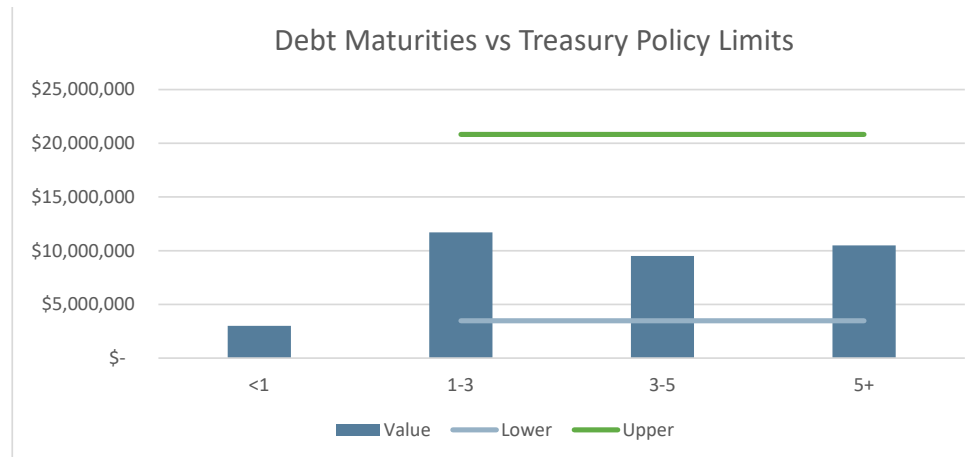
The Net Debt to Revenue ratio is currently at 72% (Council's limit is 130%). Based on budgeted annual revenue for 2023/24 of \$31,101,000, **Net Debt** could increase to \$40,431,300 before breaching Council's limit as per the Treasury Management Policy. Note: budgeted revenue includes extraordinary grant funding of \$6,611,000, which may no longer eventuate.

We are starting to see some reduction in the borrowing rates in both the shorter and long terms. The latest LGFA borrowing rates as at 15 November 2023 are:

- 1 year 5.85%
- 5 years 5.73%
- 10 years 6.15%

The weighted average interest rate across all Council debt is currently at **3.35%**. The interest rate used for budgeting purposes for the Annual Plan 2023/24 is 3.45%. Council is expecting to borrow / refinance \$5,000,000 in the next 12 months.

The weighted average interest rate of all term deposits is **5.79%** (September 2023: 5.88%).



Cashflow Forecast

As at October 2023, Council had \$577,713 in the bank and \$5,000,000 on short term (120 day) deposits.

Additional borrowing of \$2,000,000 is expected to be required within the next three months to cover cash shortfalls expected from January 2023 onwards.

2.0 Revenue Management

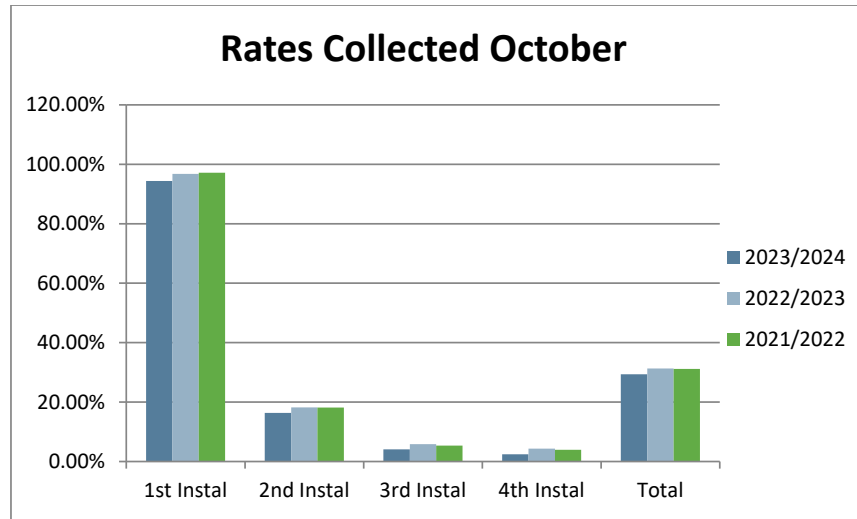
2.1 Rates

Rates Arrears (owing from 2022/23 year and earlier) \$145,820

As at 31 October 2023, 64% of rates in arrears has been collected since 1 July 2022 (2022: 70%).

Current Year Rates

As at 31 October 2023, 29% of rates has been collected (2022: 31%). The graph below shows a downward trend in collection performance over the past three years by 1%. This may be a combination of the cost of living, and the shift towards direct debits which spreads the rates over a full year rather than to 31 May, if paid by any other method.



2.2 Outstanding Debtors

The Outstanding Debtors report as at 31 October is attached to this report.

There are no concerns that need to be raised with elected members regarding the collectability of outstanding debtors.

3.0 Information Technology

Information Technology Update

- Recent focus has been on sorting the system environment issues. The issues were first raised in September when the IT team noticed some performance degradation in Outlook, Authority, and specific file formats taking a long time to open. IT staff have been working with Civica, Citrix, Microsoft, and Spark Digital to resolve the issues. The vendors advise that some of the issues relate to at least three specific areas, and system changes have been made to resolve them.
- Authority 7.1 upgrade has been confirmed to start on the 15th of January and will take four months to complete. An initial kick-off meeting was held on Monday with Civica, and a project team will be formed within the next two weeks.
- It is planned to upgrade the Asset Management system from AssetFinda Mobile to Univerus Field. This allows contractors in the field to be assigned, and address, service requests relating to assets in the field via iPads. We will be looking to add a Parks and Facilities inspection module.
- Regarding having the ability to email out dog registrations / invoices, the IT team are investigating mail house options as the current system does not allow for auto emails presently.



Tiffany Radich
Director - Corporate Services



Approved By:
Sven Hanne
Chief Executive

Date: 21 November 2023

Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

For the Year to Date - October 2023

	October '23 Actual YTD	October '23 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget 2023/24	October 22 Actual YTD
Operating Revenue					
Finance Revenue	\$131,664	\$108,000	\$23,664	\$324,000	\$111,766
Waka Kotahi NZTA Rooding Subsidy	\$1,790,305	\$1,523,333	\$266,972	\$4,570,000	\$1,822,426
Rates Revenue - excl water consumption rate	\$3,930,343	\$3,923,250	\$7,093	\$15,693,000	\$3,628,105
Water Supply - Consumption Charge	\$130,073	\$122,750	\$7,323	\$491,000	\$107,208
Sundry Revenue	\$11,518	\$7,667	\$3,851	\$55,000	\$9,929
Farm Milk Proceeds	\$218,423	\$205,333	\$13,090	\$616,000	\$185,169
User Charges for Services	\$1,509,740	\$1,286,403	\$223,337	\$2,638,000	\$1,553,863
Total Operating Revenue	\$7,722,066	\$7,176,736	\$545,330	\$24,387,000	\$7,418,466
Extraordinary Revenue					
Grant Funding	\$702,619	\$0	\$702,619	\$6,611,000	\$257,406
Financial Contributions	\$39,130	\$0	\$39,130	\$0	\$72,065
Other Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,677
Dividends	\$114,313	\$103,000	\$11,313	\$103,000	\$12,228
Total Extraordinary Revenue	\$856,062	\$103,000	\$753,062	\$6,714,000	\$358,376
Total Revenue	\$8,578,128	\$7,279,736	\$1,298,392	\$31,101,000	\$7,776,842
Operating Expenditure					
Personnel Costs	\$1,985,726	\$2,003,885	\$18,159	\$5,789,000	\$1,755,666
Other Direct Operating Costs	\$4,282,340	\$3,907,635	(\$374,705)	\$11,687,000	\$4,212,646
Total Operating Expenditure	\$6,268,066	\$5,911,519	(\$356,547)	\$17,476,000	\$5,968,312
Other Operating Expenditure					
Depreciation	\$2,061,667	\$2,149,667	\$88,000	\$6,449,000	\$1,785,000
Finance Costs	\$408,444	\$413,667	\$5,223	\$1,241,000	\$309,065
Sundry Expenditure	\$24,055	\$0	(\$24,055)	\$0	\$8,347
Total Other Expenditure	\$2,494,166	\$2,563,333	\$69,167	\$7,690,000	\$2,102,412
Total Expenditure	\$8,762,232	\$8,474,853	(\$287,379)	\$25,166,000	\$8,070,724
Net Surplus (Deficit)	(\$184,104)	(\$1,195,117)	\$1,011,013	\$5,935,000	(\$293,882)
Capital Revenue/Expenditure is made up of:					
NZTA Funding for Rooding capital projects	\$1,014,733	\$1,079,561			
Community Grants and Donations	\$0	\$0			
	\$1,014,733	\$1,079,561			
Adjusted Net Surplus/(Deficit)*	(\$1,198,837)	(\$2,274,678)	\$1,075,841		

*The budgeted YTD net deficit includes un-funded depreciation - mainly rooding as 61% of capital projects are subsidised, and the Wai o Rua Pool, and part of three waters activities, and some buildings.

Statement of Financial Position

As at 31 October 2023

	October '23 Actual YTD	October 22 Actual YTD
Assets		
<u>Current Assets</u>		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$587,632	\$1,204,029
Short Term Deposits	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Receivables	\$1,746,411	\$1,449,441
LGFA Borrower Notes	\$57,000	\$40,000
Current Assets Total	\$7,391,043	\$7,693,470
<u>Non-Current Assets</u>		
Investment in Other Financial Assets		
LGFA Borrower Notes	\$743,000	\$675,000
Shares	\$599,868	\$547,000
Loan to Stratford A and P Association	\$7,180,000	\$7,180,000
Trust Settlements	\$110	\$110
Work in Progress	\$5,742,908	\$27,192,692
Property, Plant & Equipment / Intangibles	\$458,078,428	\$423,462,000
Non-Current Assets Total	\$472,344,314	\$459,056,802
Assets Total	\$479,735,357	\$466,750,272
Liabilities & Equity		
<u>Equity</u>		
Renewal Reserves	\$5,972,491	\$5,160,000
Contingency Reserve	\$504,500	\$504,500
Other Council Created Reserves	\$967,682	\$1,363,568
Restricted Reserves	\$1,261,937	\$1,191,064
Targeted Rate Reserves	\$931,075	\$343,000
Asset Revaluation Reserves	\$233,607,627	\$226,367,000
Retained Earnings	\$199,981,617	\$199,831,794
Equity Total	\$441,364,779	\$434,760,926
<u>Liabilities</u>		
Current Liabilities		
Borrowings (maturing less than one year)	\$3,000,000	\$3,500,000
Provision for Landfill Aftercare	\$7,028	\$6,766
Employee Entitlements	\$322,736	\$243,298
Payables and Deferred Revenue	\$3,334,101	\$3,020,847
Non-Current Liabilities		
Borrowings	\$31,700,000	\$25,200,000
Provision for Landfill Aftercare	\$6,713	\$18,435
Liabilities Total	\$38,370,578	\$31,989,346
Liabilities & Equity Total	\$479,735,357	\$466,750,272

Expenditure and Revenue by Activity

For the Year to Date - October 2023

**Note: Expenditure excludes interest and depreciation allocated to each activity.*

Revenue includes user charges, sales revenue, water revenue by meter, grants and subsidies, and sundry revenue

	October '23 Actual YTD	October '23 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget 2023/24	October 22 Actual YTD
Recreation and Facilities					
Aerodrome					
Expenditure	\$49,260	\$46,351	(\$2,909)	\$135,000	\$35,245
Revenue	\$11,670	\$9,000	\$2,670	\$27,000	\$11,851
Net cost of activity	\$37,590	\$37,351	(\$239)	\$108,000	\$23,394
Civic Amenities					
Expenditure	\$223,681	\$211,098	(\$12,583)	\$529,000	\$132,226
Revenue	\$17,600	\$18,000	(\$400)	\$54,000	\$28,039
Net cost of activity	\$206,081	\$193,098	(\$12,983)	\$475,000	\$104,187
Pensioner Housing					
Expenditure	\$46,726	\$47,647	\$921	\$121,000	\$40,950
Revenue	\$23,973	\$25,667	(\$1,694)	\$77,000	\$18,138
Net cost of activity	\$22,753	\$21,981	(\$772)	\$44,000	\$22,812
Library					
Expenditure	\$213,875	\$171,063	(\$42,812)	\$495,000	\$227,446
Revenue	\$11,732	\$5,000	\$6,732	\$15,000	\$17,957
Net cost of activity	\$202,143	\$166,063	(\$36,080)	\$480,000	\$209,489
Parks and Reserves					
Expenditure	\$276,862	\$256,469	(\$20,393)	\$724,000	\$243,090
Revenue	\$17,245	\$3,000	\$14,245	\$9,000	\$3,359
Net cost of activity	\$259,617	\$253,469	(\$6,148)	\$715,000	\$239,731
Cemeteries					
Expenditure	\$75,256	\$70,151	(\$5,105)	\$209,000	\$66,233
Revenue	\$61,212	\$48,333	\$12,879	\$145,000	\$51,504
Net cost of activity	\$14,044	\$21,818	\$7,774	\$64,000	\$14,729
Wai O Rua Aquatic Centre					
Expenditure	\$874,686	\$702,155	(\$172,531)	\$1,976,000	\$507,890
Revenue	\$362,593	\$130,667	\$231,926	\$392,000	\$80,557
Net cost of activity	\$512,093	\$571,489	\$59,396	\$1,584,000	\$427,333
Democracy and Corporate Support					
Expenditure	\$465,873	\$430,949	(\$34,924)	\$1,279,000	\$448,771
Revenue	\$78,600	\$31,000	\$47,600	\$140,000	\$54,702
Net cost of activity	\$387,273	\$399,949	\$12,676	\$1,139,000	\$394,069
Community Development					
Community Services					
Expenditure	\$213,009	\$141,333	(\$71,676)	\$496,000	\$210,429
Revenue	\$456,036	\$0	\$456,036	\$0	\$298,214
Net cost of activity	-\$243,027	\$141,333	\$384,360	\$496,000	-\$87,785
Economic Development					
Expenditure	\$159,965	\$210,157	\$50,192	\$626,000	\$203,665
Revenue	\$121,187	\$0	\$121,187	\$0	\$88,404
Net cost of activity	\$38,778	\$210,157	\$171,379	\$626,000	\$115,261
Information Centre					
Expenditure	\$70,868	\$85,157	\$14,289	\$251,000	\$75,609
Revenue	\$25,616	\$21,667	\$3,949	\$65,000	\$19,195

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Monthly Reports

*Note: Expenditure excludes interest and depreciation allocated to each activity.

Revenue includes user charges, sales revenue, water revenue by meter, grants and subsidies, and sundry revenue

	October '23 Actual YTD	October '23 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget 2023/24	October 22 Actual YTD
Net cost of activity	\$45,252	\$63,491	\$18,239	\$186,000	\$56,414
Rental Properties					
Expenditure	\$18,134	\$16,910	(\$1,224)	\$44,000	\$19,158
Revenue	\$9,623	\$12,333	(\$2,710)	\$37,000	\$9,361
Net cost of activity	\$8,511	\$4,577	(\$3,934)	\$7,000	\$9,797
Farm					
Expenditure	\$84,651	\$122,381	\$37,730	\$345,000	\$110,277
Revenue	\$332,736	\$308,333	\$13,090	\$616,000	\$185,169
Net cost of activity	-\$248,085	-\$185,952	\$50,820	-\$271,000	-\$74,892
Holiday Park					
Expenditure	\$791	\$667	(\$124)	\$2,000	\$732
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000	\$0
Net cost of activity	\$791	\$667	(\$124)	-\$1,000	\$732
Environmental Services					
Building Control					
Expenditure	\$353,888	\$338,056	(\$15,832)	\$1,008,000	\$298,158
Revenue	\$208,850	\$174,333	\$34,517	\$523,000	\$139,038
Net cost of activity	\$145,038	\$163,723	\$18,685	\$485,000	\$159,120
District Plan					
Expenditure	\$74,535	\$82,000	\$7,465	\$746,000	\$68,158
Net cost of activity	\$74,535	\$82,000	\$7,465	\$746,000	\$68,158
Resource Consents					
Expenditure	\$118,940	\$118,661	(\$279)	\$353,000	\$96,498
Revenue	\$20,323	\$42,000	(\$21,677)	\$126,000	\$42,088
Net cost of activity	\$98,617	\$76,661	(\$21,956)	\$227,000	\$54,410
Food and Health					
Expenditure	\$72,520	\$63,400	(\$9,120)	\$189,000	\$70,999
Revenue	\$18,245	\$17,500	\$745	\$35,000	\$18,536
Net cost of activity	\$54,275	\$45,900	(\$8,375)	\$154,000	\$52,463
Alcohol Licensing					
Expenditure	\$42,667	\$41,333	(\$1,334)	\$124,000	\$51,407
Revenue	\$7,613	\$11,333	(\$3,720)	\$34,000	\$12,864
Net cost of activity	\$35,054	\$30,000	(\$5,054)	\$90,000	\$38,543
Parking and Other Bylaws					
Expenditure	\$48,051	\$51,333	\$3,282	\$154,000	\$46,665
Revenue	\$560	\$333	\$227	\$1,000	\$57
Net cost of activity	\$47,491	\$51,000	\$3,509	\$153,000	\$46,608
Animal Control					
Expenditure	\$85,688	\$79,277	(\$6,411)	\$235,000	\$73,937
Revenue	\$170,643	\$149,569	\$21,074	\$167,000	\$150,549
Net cost of activity	-\$84,955	-\$70,292	\$14,663	\$68,000	-\$76,612
Civil Defence					
Expenditure	\$173,471	\$164,802	(\$8,669)	\$431,000	\$91,947
Net cost of activity	\$173,471	\$164,802	(\$8,669)	\$431,000	\$91,947
Assets					
Roading					
Expenditure	\$1,366,196	\$1,437,467	\$71,271	\$4,021,000	\$1,771,946
Revenue	\$2,313,028	\$2,049,333	\$263,695	\$5,208,000	\$2,262,757

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Monthly Reports

*Note: Expenditure excludes interest and depreciation allocated to each activity.

Revenue includes user charges, sales revenue, water revenue by meter, grants and subsidies, and sundry revenue

	October '23 Actual YTD	October '23 Budget YTD	Variance YTD	Total Budget 2023/24	October 22 Actual YTD
Net cost of activity	-\$946,832	-\$611,867	\$334,965	-\$1,187,000	-\$490,811
Stormwater					
Expenditure	\$84,909	\$68,722	(\$16,187)	\$198,000	\$71,817
Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net cost of activity	\$84,909	\$68,722	(\$16,187)	\$198,000	\$71,817
Wastewater (Sewerage)					
Expenditure	\$244,244	\$199,616	(\$44,628)	\$572,000	\$199,893
Revenue	\$13,658	\$11,667	\$1,991	\$35,000	\$14,698
Net cost of activity	\$230,586	\$187,949	(\$42,637)	\$537,000	\$185,195
Solid Waste					
Expenditure	\$356,660	\$331,629	(\$25,031)	\$1,001,000	\$300,761
Revenue	\$64,175	\$56,667	\$7,508	\$170,000	\$54,421
Net cost of activity	\$292,485	\$274,962	(\$17,523)	\$831,000	\$246,340
Water Supply					
Expenditure	\$472,660	\$422,734	(\$49,926)	\$1,178,000	\$450,333
Revenue	\$217,573	\$122,750	\$94,823	\$491,000	\$107,208
Net cost of activity	\$255,087	\$299,984	\$44,897	\$687,000	\$343,125
Total Activity Expenditure	\$6,268,066	\$5,911,519	(\$356,547)	\$17,442,000	\$5,914,240
Total Activity Revenue	\$4,564,491	\$3,248,486	\$1,304,692	\$8,370,000	\$3,668,666
Net Cost of Activities	\$1,703,575	\$2,663,033	\$948,145	\$9,072,000	\$2,245,574

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Monthly Reports

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY ACTIVITY AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2023

Grant funded

Council Activity	Project Description	2023/24 Annual Plan Budget (a)	Carry-forwards and adjustments	Total Funds Available (a + b)	2023/24 Actual Expenditure YTD	Projected year end forecast	2023/24 Projected under/(over) spend	Project Completion %	Expected Project Completion Date	Status of each Project
GROWTH - to meet additional demand										
Economy	Proposed Council subdivision	1,049,000	77,331	1,126,331	3,871	50,000	1,076,331	0%	By 30 June 2024	Meeting with TRC has identified four areas that may be wetlands. Further discussions are underway with TRC to investigate implications. So far, land has been purchased at a cost of \$2,141,644 funded by loans.
Total Growth Expenditure		1,049,000	77,331	1,126,331	3,871	50,000	1,076,331			
LEVEL OF SERVICE - to improve the level of service on an existing asset or provide an additional asset to increase a service level										
Roading	Transport Choices Projects	7,700,000	0	7,700,000	0	800,000	6,900,000	0%	By 30 June 2024	Project is currently on hold.
Roading	Road to Zero	0	588,366	588,366	100,496	300,000	288,366	30%	By 30 June 2024	Speed management programme in front of schools (tied with Transport Choices) endorsed by the Director for Land Transport. Updating of National Speed Limit Register before February 2024 (Term 1).
Roading	Walking and Cycling Strategy - footpath improvements	156,000	0	156,000	90,806	156,000	0	100%	Complete	Final invoice to be received.
Solid Waste	Healthy homes upgrade	7,000	0	7,000	475	7,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Works underway (Window, hood range and extractor fan for bathroom)
Stormwater	Reticulation Capacity Increase	143,300	177,322	320,622	67,159	320,622	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	On hold until stormwater capacity for catchment is determined
Stormwater	Silt retention lake bypass	265,400	0	265,400	525	265,400	0	2%	By 30 June 2024	Methodology is being defined and Resource Consent for undertaking works is being sought.
Stormwater	Modelling	0	6,363	6,363	0	6,363	0	60%	By 31 December 2023	Progressing. Due to be completed by end December 2023.
Stormwater	Safety improvements	124,600	224,877	349,477	82,828	349,477	0	20%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Wastewater	Reticulation capacity increase	159,300	200,223	359,523	17,798	359,523	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Determined by outcomes identified from the wastewater modelling.
Wastewater	Camper van drainage facility	7,900	0	7,900	0	0	7,900	0%	By 30 June 2024	Unlikely to proceed
Wastewater	Stage 2 treatment upgrade	5,300	0	5,300	0	0	5,300	0%	Not required.	See Treatment Plant Upgrade.
Wastewater	Modelling	0	9,483	9,483	16,774	60,000	(50,517)	25%	By 30 June 2024	Existing model being built. \$50,000 funded by Better Off fundng.
Wastewater	Oxidation pond fencing	0	0	0	154,388	154,388	(154,388)	100%	Complete	
Wastewater	Inflow and infiltration programme	159,300	122,152	281,452	163,622	281,452	0	60%	By 30 June 2024	Works identified by known identified issues and determined in the modelling process
Wastewater	Treatment plant upgrade	0	171,105	171,105	102,859	171,105	0	50%	By 30 June 2024	Adding Diatomix to help with the quality of the discharge into the Patea River.
Water Supply	Water meter upgrade	337,100	509,751	846,851	10,066	846,851	0	1%	By 30 June 2024	Procurement progressing
Water Supply	Steetwork ridermains	31,800	0	31,800	2,550	31,800	0	100%	Complete	Final invoice to come.
Water Supply	Raw water delivery line	0	1,968,698	1,968,698	83,467	200,000	1,768,698	5%	By 30 June 2024	Recommended to defer the grit tank project until 2025/26 until the overflow is managed to TRC and Iwi requirements.
Water Supply	Raw water analyser	0	28,230	28,230	47,961	47,961	(19,731)	100%	Complete	
Water Supply	Generator for treatment plant	0	9,819	9,819	2,840	25,000	(15,181)	90%	By 30 June 2024	Waiting for assessor to determine if certification is required for fuel tank.
Parks and Reserves	Broadway Roundabout Gardens upgrade	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	On hold with modelling of two roundabouts for location of raised pedestrian crossing platforms
Parks and Reserves	Walkway development	20,000	0	20,000	10,664	20,000	0	50%	By 30 June 2024	Work as required - remedial works
Parks and Reserves	Skate Park upgrade - Victoria Park	0	0	0	86,257	180,000	(180,000)	60%	By 30 June 2024	Skate Bowl is complete. Reinstatement and tying in to the existing spate park is underway. Council was successful in its application for another \$80,000 from the TET Trust.

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Monthly Reports

Council Activity	Project Description	2023/24 Annual Plan Budget (a)	Carry-forwards and adjustments	Total Funds Available (a + b)	2023/24 Actual Expenditure YTD	Projected year end forecast	2023/24 Projected under/(over) spend	Project Completion %	Expected Project Completion Date	Status of each Project
Parks and Reserves	Drainage upgrade - Victoria Park	0	0	0	8,254	67,000	(67,000)	75%	By 30 June 2024	Reinstatement of sports fields are underway. The first part of the project was done in 2022/23 at a cost of \$108k.
Parks and Reserves	Park development	13,600	0	13,600	0	13,600	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Work as required - remedial works
Parks and Reserves - Cemetery	Midhurst cemetery pathway upgrade	31,400	0	31,400	0	40,000	(8,600)	5%	By 30 June 2024	Request for Quote closing early November 2023. Start of construction to be confirmed with successful supplier.
Swimming Pool	Play equipment	0	0	0	8,860	10,000	(10,000)	80%	By 30 June 2024	External funding received
Civic Amenities	Stratford 2035	482,345	979,056	1,461,401	0	0	1,461,401	0%	By 30 June 2024	Discussions with landowner has delayed this project.
Civic Amenities	WMC - carpark lighting upgrade	57,600	0	57,600	0	57,600	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Discussing with NPDC around options.
Civic Amenities	TET Stadium improvements	52,400	24,671	77,071	22,985	77,071	0	50%	By 30 June 2024	> RFI's answered and waiting for approval. > Upgrade of Fire System underway.
Pensioner Housing	Healthy homes upgrade	29,500	0	29,500	23,554	29,500	0	80%	By 30 June 2024	One unit to have heat pump and hood range left to do. Once complete, Council will apply for Healthy Homes compliance.
Farm	Water lines and trough upgrade	12,600	0	12,600	1,704	12,600	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Sharemilker carries out works as and when required.
Farm	Landscaping / riparian planting	3,700	0	3,700	0	3,700	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	TRC have reviewed planting in October 2023 and has identified that only fencing is required. Programmed for May/June 2024.
Total Level of Service Expenditure		9,800,145	5,080,116	14,880,261	1,106,892	4,954,013	9,926,248			

REPLACEMENTS - replaces an existing asset with the same level of service provided

Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Unsealed Road metalling (includes forestry roads)	750,000	(100,000)	650,000	539,226	650,000	0	50%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Sealed Road resurfacing	880,000	(461,476)	418,524	150,213	418,524	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	Compiling a reduced programme due to overspend for 2022/23.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Drainage Renewals	680,000	(80,000)	600,000	308,006	600,000	0	40%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing. Focusing on culverts and water tables rather than kerb and channel replacement.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Pavement Rehabilitation	700,000	(50,000)	650,000	45,400	650,000	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	Obtaining supplier pricing.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Structure Components Replacement	530,000	376,477	906,477	60,632	906,477	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	Concrete lining steel culvert on Pembroke Road. Replacing retaining walls on Croyden Road and Mangaotuku Road.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Traffic Services Renewals	130,000	(20,000)	110,000	21,649	110,000	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Footpath renewals	150,000	(110,000)	40,000	3,859	40,000	0	100%	Complete	Final invoices to come in.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Low cost low risk safety	575,000	46,614	621,614	243,803	621,614	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	Agreement to purchase land from Property owner has been accepted. Waiting to tie in with works around the Water Treatment Plant (Raw Water delivery line and Grit Tank replacement) as it is the same property owner.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Sealed Road resurfacing-Special purpose	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Manaia Road Reseal
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Unsealed Road resurfacing-Special purpose	0	10,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Programmed for late Summer/early Autumn.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Drainage Renewals-Special purpose	0	10,000	10,000	27,309	27,309	(17,309)	100%	Complete	
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Traffic services renewals-Special purpose	60,000	5,000	65,000	0	65,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing - replacement of signs etc.
Roading - Financially assisted NZTA	Low cost low risk safety - Special purpose roads	0	54,458	54,458	0	54,458	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Identifying sites for the installation of a road side barrier.
Stormwater	Reticulation Renewals	56,000	101,983	157,983	0	157,983	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Wastewater	Step / aerate treatment renewals	31,800	0	31,800	0	31,800	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Wastewater	Pumps and electrics	31,800	0	31,800	0	31,800	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Wastewater	Bulk discharge	0	18,262	18,262	0	18,262	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - November Open - Monthly Reports

Council Activity	Project Description	2023/24 Annual Plan Budget (a)	Carry-forwards and adjustments	Total Funds Available (a + b)	2023/24 Actual Expenditure YTD	Projected year end forecast	2023/24 Projected under/(over) spend	Project Completion %	Expected Project Completion Date	Status of each Project
Wastewater	Infiltration renewals	194,300	157,495	351,795	105,679	351,795	0	25%	By 30 June 2024	Works identified by known identified issues and determined in the modelling process
Water Supply	Laterals	32,500	0	32,500	0	32,500	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Water Supply	Stratford street work rider mains	270,700	0	270,700	214,766	270,700	0	100%	Complete	Final invoice to come in.
Water Supply	Infrastructural general - Stratford	26,100	0	26,100	4,927	26,100	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Water Supply	Infrastructural general - Midhirst	3,400	0	3,400	0	3,400	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Water Supply	Toko bore	0	134,500	134,500	0	134,500	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Review as required.
Water Supply	Reservoir overflow to pond	0	74,042	74,042	4,488	74,042	0	5%	By 30 June 2024	Design underway.
Water Supply	Infrastructural general - Toko	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Water Supply	Stratford reservoir	0	38,669	38,669	0	38,669	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	Video footage under review to determine if cleaning is required.
Water Supply	Midhirst reservoir	0	26,838	26,838	0	26,838	0	10%	By 30 June 2024	Video footage under review to determine if cleaning is required.
Water Supply	Membranes	0	146,044	146,044	0	146,044	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Procuring a new supplier for the membranes as the current supplier is no longer trading.
Water Supply	Meter replacements	53,100	57,750	110,850	547	110,850	0	1%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Water Supply	Midhirst resource consent	106,200	197,040	303,240	0	50,000	253,240	0%	By 30 June 2024	Awaiting lwi assessment report - Ongoing
Water Supply	Hydrants	15,700	0	15,700	2,018	15,700	0	5%	By 30 June 2024	Ongoing as required.
Parks and Reserves	Replace septic tank - Whangamomona Camp Ground	121,000	15,778	136,778	0	136,778	0	40%	By 30 June 2024	The project commenced in 2022/23, with the concept design completed. Design and Build tender in this financial year came in significantly over budget. Officers are exploring options with Preferred Supplier as to what steps can be taken to ensure the best outcome with existing budget.
Parks and Reserves	Cemetery - replace water tank	0	0	0	4,228	4,228	(4,228)	100%	Complete	
Civic Amenities	WMC - replace furniture	3,100	0	3,100	0	3,100	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	Replacement as required
Civic Amenities	Broadway LED sign replacement	0	0	0	24,132	24,132	(24,132)	100%	By 30 June 2024	Unbudgeted expenditure - to confirm whether it should be capital or operational. And to confirm where grant funding came from.
Miranda Street Office	Furniture Replacement	3,100	0	3,100	2,774	3,100	0	80%	By 30 June 2024	Replacement as required
Miranda Street Office	Partial roof replacement	31,400	0	31,400	0	31,400	0	5%	By 30 June 2024	Roof programmed to be cleaned in November. Once cleaned, assessment can be made for replacement.
Corporate	Computers/Peripherals/ Software	131,000	0	131,000	102,080	131,000	0	60%	By 30 June 2024	Replacement as required
Corporate	Pool building software	0	0	0	10,017	10,017	(10,017)	100%	Complete	
Corporate	Vehicle Replacement (after trade in)	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000	0	0%	By 31 December 2023	Replacement of Corolla in December 2023
Corporate	Miscellaneous	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000	0	0%	By 30 June 2024	
Total Replacement Expenditure		5,608,000	709,474	6,317,474	1,875,753	6,119,920	197,554			
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		\$16,457,145	\$5,866,921	\$22,324,066	\$2,986,516	\$11,123,933	\$11,200,133			

CASHFLOW FORECAST FOR THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 2024

	Oct-23	Actual Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	12 Month
OPENING BALANCE	1,161,122	1,161,122	577,713	435,998	257,033	657,033	2,377,033	1,245,052	899,299	2,670,118	479,153	715,153	2,985,153	670,153	13,968,895
Rates	550,000	508,698	3,500,000	550,000	550,000	3,200,000	620,000	600,000	3,500,000	655,000	500,000	4,000,000	710,000	710,000	19,095,000
NZTA Refunds	500,000	440,280	437,855	600,000	500,000	600,000	1,100,000	550,000	330,000	290,000	1,100,000	700,000	405,000	450,000	7,062,855
Fees and Charges	500,000	560,430	550,000	300,000	400,000	350,000	415,000	380,000	450,000	430,000	400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	5,175,000
Interest Revenue	1 30,000	37,855	30,000	73,000	30,000	30,000	53,019	30,000	3,500	46,000	36,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	391,519
Total Cash In	1,580,000	1,547,263	4,517,855	1,523,000	1,480,000	4,180,000	2,188,019	1,560,000	4,283,500	1,421,000	2,036,000	5,220,000	1,635,000	1,680,000	31,724,374
Salaries and Wages / Elected Members	560,000	552,023	560,000	630,000	630,000	560,000	630,000	560,000	630,000	560,000	630,000	630,000	630,000	630,000	7,280,000
Payments to Suppliers - Operating	700,000	944,563	900,000	900,000	800,000	900,000	1,000,000	900,000	700,000	1,000,000	850,000	820,000	820,000	820,000	10,410,000
Major contract payments	1,200,000	1,321,549	1,200,000	120,000	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,400,000	1,200,000	1,100,000	2,000,000	1,200,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	14,920,000
Interest Expense	226,053	312,537	257,264	51,965	-	-	-	245,753	282,681	51,965	-	-	-	218,303	1,107,931
GST Paid / (Received)	-	-	257,694	-	450,000	-	290,000	-	200,000	-	120,000	-	-	-	402,306
Total Cash Out	2,686,053	3,130,672	2,659,570	1,701,965	3,080,000	2,460,000	3,320,000	2,905,753	2,512,681	3,611,965	2,800,000	2,950,000	2,950,000	3,168,303	34,120,237
(Increase)/Reduce Financial Investments	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Borrowing /(Repaying) Loans	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
CLOSING BALANCE	55,069	577,713	435,998	257,033	657,033	2,377,033	1,245,052	899,299	2,670,118	479,153	715,153	2,985,153	670,153	181,850	13,573,032
Net Debt	21,520,000	22,520,000	20,520,000	20,520,000	22,520,000	22,520,000	22,520,000	23,520,000	23,520,000	23,520,000	24,520,000	24,520,000	23,520,000	24,520,000	
Gross Debt	34,700,000	34,700,000	34,700,000	34,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	36,700,000	
Investments - Term Deposits	6,000,000	5,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000	
Investments - A & P Loan	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	7,180,000	

Notes re Cashflow Forecast:

1. A&P Interest on Loan due every quarter, no Term Deposits maturing in September.

LIABILITIES AND INVESTMENTS STATEMENT AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2023**Public Debt Statement**

Lender	Amount	Interest Rate	Term (Years)	Date Drawn	Maturity Date
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	1.14%	3	19/04/2021	15/04/2024
LGFA	\$ 2,000,000	2.53%	5	10/05/2019	10/05/2024
LGFA	\$ 2,000,000	3.38%	7	27/08/2018	15/04/2025
LGFA	\$ 4,000,000	4.22%	3	12/08/2022	15/04/2025
LGFA - A&P	\$ 3,700,000	1.04%	5	21/12/2020	21/12/2025
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	1.67%	5	19/04/2021	15/04/2026
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	2.02%	6	7/04/2020	15/04/2026
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	1.38%	7	11/05/2020	15/04/2027
LGFA	\$ 2,000,000	4.17%	5	14/04/2022	15/04/2027
LGFA	\$ 1,500,000	3.65%	9	27/08/2018	15/04/2027
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	2.12%	7	19/04/2021	15/05/2028
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	4.23%	6	12/08/2022	15/05/2028
LGFA	\$ 2,000,000	4.26%	6	14/04/2022	15/05/2028
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	5.50%	5	24/05/2023	15/05/2028
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	5.49%	6	24/05/2023	20/04/2029
LGFA	\$ 1,000,000	5.66%	6	10/07/2023	20/04/2029
LGFA	\$ 3,000,000	5.67%	7	10/07/2023	15/05/2030
LGFA	\$ 2,000,000	4.30%	9	14/04/2022	15/05/2031
LGFA - A&P	\$ 3,500,000	1.87%	12	21/12/2020	21/12/2032
	\$ 34,700,000	3.35%			

Internal Debt Register

Activity	Amount	Start Date	Term	Interest Rate	Details
Water Supply	\$ 1,190,795	2013	N/a	3.35%	Water treatment plant
Farm	\$ 1,909,228	2016	N/a	3.35%	As at 1 July 2023

Committed Cash Facilities

Lender	Facility Value	Outstanding	Rate
TSB Bank	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	BKBM* + 3%
	\$ 1,000,000		

Investment Statement

Investee	Amount	Interest Rate	Term (Days)	Start	End
ASB	\$ 2,000,000	5.93%	120	13/07/2023	10/11/2023
ASB	\$ 1,000,000	5.90%	120	16/08/2023	14/12/2023
ASB	\$ 1,000,000	5.86%	112	24/08/2023	14/12/2023
Westpac	\$ 1,000,000	5.46%	90	19/10/2023	17/01/2024
A&P Association	\$ 3,680,000	1.29%	1826	22/12/2020	22/12/2025
A&P Association	\$ 3,500,000	2.12%	4383	22/12/2020	22/12/2032
	\$ 12,180,000	3.39%			

Shareholdings Statement

	No. of Shares	Share Price	Value of Shares
Fonterra	158,716	\$ 2.25	\$ 357,111
Ravensdown	21,820	\$ 1.00	\$ 21,820
Civic Financial	65,608	\$ 0.99	\$ 64,952
			\$ 443,883

Other Investments

	Date Drawn	Amount	Interest Rate	Details
Vendor loan to EBS Trust	2020	\$ 190,000	LGFA rate plus 0.25%, currently 6.125%	Repayable - June 2024

*BKBM - The Bank Bill Market Rate is a short term interest rate used widely in NZ as a benchmark for pricing debt.

Outstanding Debtors as at 31 October 2023

Category	Total Outstanding	Overdue > 3 months	Notes relating to outstanding balances
Rates	\$414,017	\$145,820	The overdue balance for rates debtors is what is owed for previous financial years. All outstanding rates are charged a 10% penalty on what is outstanding at the end of each quarter. Advice has been sent to bank for collection of some overdue accounts, one is with the solicitors for a property rating sale.
Transfer Station	\$1,677	\$103	Made up of two debtors, One is paying when signatories are changed at bank. Investigating second debtor
Cemeteries	\$41,605	\$13,325	Overdues relate to 11 debtors, 8 of which have payment arrangements with council. Two are waiting on probate and will then be cleared.
Rental Properties	\$12,658	\$2,415	Overdue relates to one debtor for ground lease rental, which has a payment arrangement in place.
Pensioner Housing	-\$4,328	\$0	Rent and bond in advance.
Planning and Regulatory	\$2,332	\$861	Overdues relates to two debtors for Food Control Plans. Following up with debtors before sending to debt collector if no payment made this month
Facility Hire	\$5,442	\$0	
Sundry Debtors	\$340,897	\$30,855	Overdues include one-off revenue items. Of the amount overdue, \$22,000 relates to one debtor (sale of council vehicle) who has an arrangement with council to pay by 30 June 2024.
Legal Fees	\$6,220	\$6,220	Relating to property rating sale, expect to recover through sale process.
Targeted Rates after Strike	\$3,038	\$506	Services added after rates strike processed via debtor invoice, one debtor overdue. Have until the end of the current financial year to make payment.
Debtors Accruals	\$346,982	\$0	Includes Fonterra milk revenue accrued (not yet paid), interest revenue receivable upon maturity - as the main items.
NZTA	\$437,855	\$0	
Swimming Pool	\$9,743	\$0	
Resource Consents	\$12,390	\$3,530	Overdue made up of 3 debtors, all relating to subdivision fees. Revenue Manager following up before sending to debt collector.
Building Consent Revenue	\$14,106	\$8,211	The overdue balance relates to 6 debtors, 3 of these being for a building consents and the other 1 debtors are swimming pool inspections.
Infringements	\$55,078	\$22,834	Largely relates to dog registrations.
Wastewater Discharge	\$8,067	\$1,536	Trade waste consent event fee relating to 1 debtor for the previous financial year. Plus 1 debtor relating to septic tank discharge at Esk Road.
Water Billing	\$38,632	\$35,659	All debt relates to previous financial years. A number of properties are being investigated for leaks.
TOTAL	\$1,746,411	\$271,875	



Our reference
F19/13/03-D21/40748

Karakia

Kia uruuru mai
Ā hauora
Ā haukaha
Ā haumāia
Ki runga, Ki raro
Ki roto, Ki waho
Rire rire hau Paimārire

I draw in (to my being)
The reviving essence
The strengthening essence
The essence of courage
Above, Below
Within, Around
Let there be peace.